

COMPUTERWORLD

Belt-tightening

OSF restructures as member firms cut back

By Maryfran Johnson
CAMBRIDGE, MASS

Taking a cue from its struggling industry sponsors, the Open Software Foundation last week streamlined itself in-

to two main business units, underscoring the importance of its "middleware" software technologies.

Eight jobs were eliminated from support and operations in the restructuring of the 300-employee foundation. Among them was the recently created post held by Chief Operating Officer Gary Bard, who has been reassigned to the task of creating a multivendor interoperability laboratory at OSF headquarters.

Another crucial bit of business

will be resolved by the end of this month, when the board of directors is expected to finally reach an agreement on the 1994 funding for the \$50 million organization (see story page 15).

The changes could allow DCE and DME to be better integrated.

"Some board member companies are losing a lot of money right now," said Keri Friedrich, an OSF board member and general manager at the Open Systems Software Division of Hewlett-Packard Co. "As these companies have had to adjust funding for their own internal engineering, OSF should have its

funding adjusted—like any other project."

The restructuring funneled roughly 75% of the OSF's re-

OSF, page 16

Networking standards

APPN tackles TCP/IP

By Elisabeth Horvut
BALTIMORE, MD

IBM Networking Systems technicians last week detailed the company's strategy for knocking Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol off its perch as the industry's favorite internetworking protocol. The plan: Replace it with a renovated version of IBM's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking.

However, that strategy may have difficulty making a dent in the System Network Architecture population already planning to migrate to TCP/IP.

The next phase of IBM's strategy, due within 18 months,

centers around APPN+, or APPN High Performance Routing. "We'd like to position it as a premium version of TCP/IP, with the same traits as TCP/IP, only faster and better," said Rick McGee, IBM's director

of architecture and telecommunications.

APPN+ will offer three to 10 times the throughput of regular APPN, primarily by minimizing the overhead it takes for each network node to handle data packets, according to Marcia Peters, chief APPN architect.

APPN+'s other big advantage will be dynamic rerouting around failures, according to McGee. TCP/IP already has this feature, in con-

APPN, page 12

Compaq hatches plan to loosen IBM's PC grip

Aggressive product rollouts, direct sales key to strategy

By Michael Fitzgerald
HOUSTON

March will see a remake Compaq Computer Corp. roar in with new products and distribution strategies, including a long-awaited move into true direct sales. The plans are part of a major push by Compaq to wrest leadership of the PC industry from the IBM PC Co.

On March 8, Compaq will refresh its ProLinea and Contura families and tweak the DeskPro family. ProLinea will gain local-bus graphics, while the Contura line will introduce active-matrix displays. The addition of faster processors will beef up the DeskPro line, sources said.

A week later on March 15, Compaq will officially go direct, following up on its recent feat of using direct marketers as a separate reseller channel. Sources said Compaq will establish a toll-free phone

number to allow customers to buy its entire product line directly.

Compaq declined to comment on the product or distribution initiatives. A spokesman said only "Our challenge is to win back customers who prefer to purchase directly from the manufacturer, and you can count on us to address this in the first half of this year."

Commenting on his firm's bid to catch up with a stunning IBM, Compaq's President and Chief Executive Officer Eckhard Pfeiffer said, "IBM hasn't had technology leadership since 1984, and we have a shot at

volume leadership." "He thinks that," asked Kimball Brown, vice president at Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp in Santa Clara, Calif. "IBM is out for blood, and if he thinks he's going to take share from IBM, he's made a mistake."

At the same time, Brown and Compaq, page 7



6 MICROFILM 5-DIGIT 46103
7 SUITE 3000 090929
8 UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 0648
9 UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 6 XC
10 SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
11 300 N ZEEB RD
12 ANN ARBOR MI 46103

Client/server caveats

By Michael Vizard

Information systems departments looking to build client/server applications around networked PCs are discovering that each of the four major operating system platforms has critical shortcomings that limit the robustness of the applications and the length of time it takes to deploy them.

Currently the most popular approach is to build client/server applications that run under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and DOS as clients attached to OS/2 or Unix servers. However, the drawback is that IS must pay particular attention to how an application behaves on a DOS client because it can crash easily (see story page 16).

The need for a multitasking operating system is beginning to push some IS departments to look at 32-bit options such as IBM's OS/2 2.0. Unix or Microsoft's upcoming Windows NT on both the client and the server. By adopting a multitasking operating system, they expect to

Client/server computing remains an enigma to many in these times of downsizing



Source: International Data Corp. OS/2 Client: Windows/Teacher

create faster, more robust applications that will be easier to maintain in a homogeneous client/server environment.

However, the 32-bit platforms are not without drawbacks: Some are missing key features. Client/server, page 16

Next KOs workstation line

By James Daly
REDWOODCITY, CALIF.

Steve Jobs, Next, Inc.'s chairman and Apple Computer, Inc.'s co-founder, acknowledged last week that he could not make lightning strike twice. Jobs announced plans to scrap his slow-selling workstations and focus solely on software.

Saying he could not allow the struggling firm to remain a second-year hardware company,

Jobs unveiled a radical restructuring that included the dismissal of 280 of Next's 536 employees. The metamorphosis from a workstation maker to a software supplier should be complete by May 25, the first date of the annual NextWorld show in San Francisco.

Next is currently hammering out details in sell its hardware business and state-of-the-art automated manufacturing plant in Fremont, Calif. to Canon, Inc., the Japanese electronics giant that has invested \$165 million in the company.

A long struggle

Next's object-oriented NextStep environment has been available for more than four years but has struggled for both mind share and market share. However, it is expected that the late May release of a version for Intel Corp. platforms — the NextStep 486 — will widen its appeal for users who are looking to quickly develop custom in-house applications.

NextStep users have long praised a design that makes it easier to move large chunks of software code, saying it delivers today the kind of object-oriented programming environment potential rivals such as Taligent, Apple and IBM's Joint Venture, or Microsoft Corp.'s Caire project will not deliver until next year. But that may not be enough.

"NextStep is a superb way to build apps quickly. So if they can make NextStep fly, that

would be a great thing," said Charles Mayer, manager of computer systems and services at Mobil Corp.'s offices in Fairfax, Va. "But I question whether they will be able to do that against competition as tough as Microsoft, Apple and IBM."

Additional competition comes from smaller competitors that are also shipping product. Already, companies such as PurePlace Systems, Inc. and Digital, Inc. offer similar well-regarded platforms for crafting customized applications for corporate developers.

Unlikely scenario

Analysis agreed that the chances of Next's taking over this object-oriented development market are slim. "Being early with a good OS will help, but Microsoft and Taligent will probably be the two real powerhouses in systems OS in the future," said Tim Bajarin, an analyst at Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif. "At best, Jobs can hope to gain a loyal following where creating custom apps fast is a priority."

NextStep 486 also presents significant financial problems. In addition to shelling out \$100 for the user version, users may need extra circuit boards, memory and disk drive capacity to bring a typical PC up to the sophisticated color, sound and video capabilities of the Next workstation — adding several thousand dollars to the cost of an already expensive machine.

At stake is nothing less than the survival of the company. "If they have another year where they do not make money with this [software] strategy, it could be tough for them to survive," Bajarin added.

In general, Next's customers did not seem overly disappointed by the firm's sudden withdrawal from the hardware world. "I don't think it's a failing; I think it's a smart move," said Tom Campbell, who supervises 325 Next workstations as senior vice president at First National Bank of Chicago.



Steve Jobs' Next workstations face huge hurdles

Tough sell

The price and proprietary nature of the Next workstation made it hard for founder Steve Jobs to find a market. He first targeted the university market. When that did not work, he followed with an equally unsuccessful strategy of selling to corporate America.

"We're buying commodity workstations — we don't need, and don't want to pay for, the level of robustness the Nextstation affords," said Mike Adelson, project manager at Chrysler Financial in Southfield, Mich.

NEWS

A number of client/server products and issues were detailed last week. Developers attempting to build cooperative client/server applications on desktop platforms face a host of daunting integration issues. *Page 1.* Making their pitch for the high end of the LAN server market are NetFrame Systems, with a family of multiprocessing superservers, and Sun, which is teaming with Novell to build a processor-independent version of NetWare 4.0 that will run on Sun's SPARC-based servers. *Page 4*

Large systems customers have plenty to keep a close eye on as IBM formally introduces its new mainframes — same list prices. *Page 10.* DEC also showed its hand, articulating a mixed VAXcluster strategy due later this spring as well as its most enthusiastic embrace of Unix to date. *Page 14.* However, minicomputer makers, including DEC, are also evaluating Windows NT and developing strategies for using that operating system as an enterprise-wide environment. *Page 71*

Unix and Windows NT may be gathering some steam, but the Open Software Foundation, under pressure from its sponsors, restructured its business, eliminated eight jobs and is set to establish a new funding model. *Page 1 and 15.*

The intensity of the battle for the desktop turned up a few notches as Compaq grabbed at IBM's PC mantle with aggressive product rollouts and distribution shifts. *Page 1.* DEC, meanwhile, turns to the PC market. *Page 14*

VIEWPOINT

Software licensing practices are out of step with the times, columnist Elaine Bond says. It's time to abandon tradition and rethink the whole structure. *Page 27*

IN DEPTH

Want to know the naked truth about LIS performance? By concentrating on trouble spots, you can come up with an action plan to align IS and the business. *Page 89*

Technical Sections

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	75
DESKTOP COMPUTING	29
ENTERPRISE NETWORKING	65
LAN/SYSTEMS	32
WORKGROUP COMPUTING	37



Departments

CALENDAR	86
COMPANY INDEX	107
COMPUTER INDUSTRY	109
EDITORIAL/VIEWPOINT	26, 27
FRIDAY STOCK TICKER	108
IN DEPTH	89
MANAGEMENT	81
MARKETPLACE	102

APPLE TOPS OS SURVEY

Next week's CW Guide on desktop operating systems features user survey results on the major products and a *Rating Line* evaluation of Windows NT. The *Buyer's Scorecard* results (at right) are based on user ratings across 36 categories with scores weighted by factors indicating the importance of each category to the users surveyed.

SCORE	SCORE	SCORE	SCORE
78	74	73	72
NextStep	Microsoft Windows NT	Microsoft Windows 3.11	IBM OS/2

INTRODUCING NEW CA-UNICENTER: MAKING THE WORLD SAFE FOR UNIX.



Security Control gives you single point control for the entire system. It provides the first and only method for denying authority of supervisors.



Storage Management ensures files are backed up and archived. Free space when file systems become full and keeps backup and archived files safe from accidental or intentional destruction.



Help Desk includes Machine Generated Problem Tracking and Priority Escalation—so people are immediately notified of critical problems.



Resource Accounting lets you customize billing any way you want—so the right bill has the right information and goes to the right group.



UNIX. But what it really is, is complete peace of mind. Never again will you worry about security. Control. Or administration.

CA-UNICENTER for UNIX gives you all the systems management technology you've been waiting for. Everything you need to control your entire UNIX system and turn it into a safe, productive environment for mission-critical computing.



Never fear. New CA-UNICENTER® is here.

The first complete systems management software for



Created by the experts in systems management, CA-UNICENTER combines everything CA has learned over the past two decades as the world's leading systems software company.

It's the most powerful, flexible and easy-to-use systems software ever developed. And it's available today.

So why take a chance? Call 1-800 CALL CAI today for a free Demo Disk and complete information on how we're making the world safe for UNIX.

And how our new CA-UNICENTER can make UNIX safe for you.



Named "A Best Product of the Year" by UNIX WORLD Magazine.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Client/server development

Netframe expands line

By Kim S. Nash
WILMINGTON, DEL.

Netframe Systems, Inc. last week confirmed that it intends later this month to ship a new superserver family that offers improved application processing and built-in remote software management—features popular to users wanting to build robust client-server applications.

Shops interested in downsizing or consolidating local-area networks are most likely to consider multiprocessing as several factors conducive to make the boxes more appealing and affordable, users and analysts said.

The impending Pentium chip from Intel Corp., Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT multiprocessor operating system—and the many applications expected to be written for it—and advances in data storage make multiprocessing "seem real and doable," according to Lynn Berg, program director for midrange computing strategies at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Year for trials

However, all this activity does not mean the market will soar, Berg cautioned. She said 1993 will be a year of experimentation, with users discovering that superservers can make sense in some client-server scenarios.

Some companies have already forged ahead. "Networks built on machines that can do more than one thing at a time are absolutely the way to go," said Michael West, MIS director at Henderson Furniture Industries, a large furniture

maker and retailer in Morganton, N.C.

The company is four to six months away from unphasing a high-end IBM Application System/400 and about a year away from ditching an IBM 4381 mainframe, according to West, who installed four older Netframe superservers several months ago.

Collapsing data processing from two proprietary platforms to a single wide-area network anchored by multiprocessors serving PC clients gives end users more functionality and better performance, he said.

Henderson has been able to reallocate 30% to 40% of its information systems staff's time from hardware maintenance to new software development, West said.

Netframe's new CS series—four models due within two weeks—promises high-performance application handling by way of dedicated application processors, separate from I/O processors. The 486-based systems scale from one to seven processors and are priced between \$29,950 and \$74,950.

The goal was to build a single box capable of simultaneously running programs geared for different operating systems. For example, a user might decide to install a Unix manufacturing application and a Windows NT-based human resources program on one Netframe CS server. Other features include improved fault tolerance via redundant cooling and control systems and the option of a redundant CPU and easier systems administration via the ability to install, diagnose and maintain software remotely from any point on the network.

NetWare coming to SPARC

By Michele Dotter
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF.

Managers of Novell, Inc. NetWare networks whose Intel Corp.-based servers are running out of steam may soon be able to replace them with powerful, inexpensive SPARC-based servers from Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.

Sun and Provo, Utah-based Novell last week disclosed an agreement to develop a processor-independent version of Novell's forthcoming NetWare 4.0 network operating system that will run natively on Sun's Scalable Processor Architecture (SPARC)-based servers.

To network users and managers, the NetWare on SPARC servers will look and feel just like their familiar Intel-based servers. But unlike Novell's NetWare for Unix products, which run as processes on top of Unix, NetWare for SPARC systems will run directly on the SPARC chip, just as it does now on the Intel chip.

Novell and Sun would not disclose the targeted shipping date for NetWare on SPARC, but they promised that software developer kits for the product would ship by the end of 1992. The agreement is similar to one struck between Novell and Hewlett-Packard Co. in December 1991 to build native NetWare for HP's Precision Architecture-RISC servers, which HP said will ship by the end of 1993.

"Since Novell has such a huge installed base in that market, it's a good move for them," said Bill Sines, vice president of midrange strate-

gies and server research at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The power of SPARC may be overkill for file-and-print serving for spreadsheets, word processors and the like, but it will be welcomed by users running databases and graphically based applications, Sines said.

Sun will target its SPARC servers at NetWare users with high-demand applications, such as Wayne Robertson, network administrator at St. Agnes Medical Center in Fresno, Calif. Some of Robertson's applications use 8000 bytes of data and are accessed by hundreds of users. "Our current 486/50-MHz servers are just running out of horsepower," he said. "I've been really impressed with the SPARC boxes I've seen, and I'd love to be able to use them as NetWare servers."

Currently, SPARC servers are priced from \$5,295, which includes Sun's Solaris operating system. Scott McNealy, Sun's chief executive officer, intimated that SPARC boxes sold as NetWare servers without the Solaris operating system will be even cheaper.

To build NetWare 4.0 for SPARC, Novell will provide what it calls a "NetWare System Interface" to NetWare 4.0, to which Sun will then write its processor and device controllers. Third-party developers for NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) for NetWare 4.0 will be able to port their NLMs to the SPARC platform by recompiling their code, according to Bob Young, Novell's director of marketing for NetWare.

UPS makes network management choice

By Elisabeth Horvitz
MASSACHUSETTS

After deliberating for a year over products from some 50 vendors, United Parcel Service, Inc. (UPS) has tapped Novell, Inc. and Applied Computing Devices, Inc. to supply and help design its integrated, corporate-wide network management system.

A third vendor, Software Artistry, will provide help desk applications such as problem tracking and asset management.

UPS expects to get back its multimillion-dollar investment in the system—which will support new services and applications—within 18 months, according to Mare Dodge, the package handler's telecommunications manager.

The new services include a cellular network that will provide real-time package tracking.

While UPS' rivals may be able to field similar customer services, the differentiator is keeping those services up and running," Dodge said.

Another driver for UPS' network management strategy is the expansion of its local-area network installations from zero to 1,400 NetWare-based Token Ring LANs in the past six years, Dodge said.

"It all boils down to our stand-alone networks and PCs all coming together into one big whole, and we're recognizing we also have to do network management as a whole," Dodge explained.

UPS has about 10 billion in hardware, software and applications in the field that it has to protect, he added.

The vendors will be working with UPS' information systems and networking people to design a system that distributes network management and user support to corporate sites and yet allows scattered LAN and wide-area network managers to share data about network problems and statistics, Dodge said.

Performance uptick

The system should boost its field support people's effectiveness by at least 20%, according to talks with UPS network managers, said Mark Latham, a UPS regional IS manager who worked on the project. "That's significant bucks with 1,100 field people."

UPS' IS budget for 1992 and 1993 is \$500 million for each year.

A key component of UPS' strategy is moving user support functions out from a data center in located help desk support at each of the company's 83 operating regions, Latham said. "Right now we have 2,000 people in 1,400 buildings calling one spot for help in 118 different applications."

UPS decided to decentralize help desk functions "when a lot of companies are using the opposite way [because] we don't want users to have to make a long-distance

call to New Jersey" for each problem, Latham said.

Software Artistry will provide the tools to enable local users at the 83 operating regions to "fix their own problems instead of calling central IS all the time," Latham said. These tools include an "expert adviser" that suggests the best action to try

and "visualization" tools that provide graphic presentations of the equipment being fixed, he added.

Software Artistry will also supply a common database for LAN and WAN problem tracking so managers on both sides of the house and in different parts of the country can compare notes on what problems came up and how they were handled, Latham said.

More efficient

While Applied Computing Devices' software will correlate problems between WAN devices and Novell's NetWare Management System for LANs, "what Artistry will also supply the LAN and WAN folks [via a database] will save at least 80 phone calls in the data center right off the bat" for each major network problem, Dodge said.

UPS originally hoped to have just one integrated network management system but soon settled for "two primary vendors working together," Dodge said. The company looked at all major so-called integrated network management platforms but concluded that the traditional ones were mostly file communications- and carrier-oriented, with "little grasp of LANs and PCs," Dodge said.

Novell's NetWare Management System still has a lot of holes in terms of supporting UPS' multi-vendor LAN installation, Dodge said. "Novell has the best chance of attracting third-party support to pull this thing off."

PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

SYBASE

BEST: 183 TPS

ORACLE7

BEST: 645 TPS

Database Computer Cost/TPS

Transactions Per Second

ORACLE7 Pyramid MServer ES	\$ 10,765	645.1
ORACLE7 Sequent S2000/750	\$ 11,066	618.3
ORACLE7 HP 9000/890	\$ 11,806	576.0
ORACLE7 VAX 7000/640	\$ 8,536	508.6
ORACLE7 NCR 3550	\$ 8,536	314.3
Adabas HP 9000/500/50	\$ 5,913	303.1
DMS Unisys A16-61E	\$ 34,214	272.5
DMS Unisys 2200/622ES	\$ 43,980	256.7
ORACLE7 DG AVION 6280	\$ 7,864	239.1
TIP/FCSS Unisys 2200/462	\$ 28,053	228.5
Rob VAX 6640	\$ 8,574	208.8
ORACLE7 HP 9000/887	\$ 10,737	184.5
ORACLE7 HP 9000/880/150	\$ 9,946	184.5
ORACLE7 HP 9000/880/150	\$ 9,387	184.5
SYBASE Sequent S2000/250	\$ 8,686	183.3
TIP/FCSS Unisys 2200/442	\$ 27,623	177.3
ORACLE7 Compaq 2040	\$ 5,436	171.8
SYBASE Sequent S2000/790	\$ 14,662	168.9
ORACLE7 IBM RISC 6000/980	\$ 11,002	160.3
DMS Unisys 2200/611ES	\$ 43,529	158.4
ORACLE7 IBM RISC 6000/580	\$ 9,179	157.2
Informix HP 9000/800/150	\$ 9,135	153.1
Informix HP 9000/800/150	\$ 8,439	153.1
ORACLE7 NCR 3450	\$ 7,924	152.4
SYBASE VAX 4660	\$ 8,031	151.8
Informix NCR 3550	\$ 12,347	150.6
Adabas HP 3000/977	\$ 8,879	150.6
DMS Unisys 2200/462	\$ 37,728	133.1
Informix Sequent S2000/700	\$ 22,196	129.1
Informix Unisys UNICOM/85	\$ 24,410	129.0
Rob VAX 7810	\$ 6,413	123.8
Informix IBM RISC 6000/580	\$ 8,042	120.9
SYBASE HP 9000/867	\$ 8,323	110.5
SYBASE HP 9000/877	\$ 8,472	110.5
SYBASE HP 9000/880/140	\$ 8,790	110.5
SYBASE HP 9000/880/140	\$ 8,075	110.5
SYBASE HP 9000/880/140	\$ 8,479	110.5

*Why the Hell not?
If we'd run them, they'd
be even faster!
Larry*

These record setting benchmarks were run by IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Sequent, Pyramid, NCR and Sun, not Oracle Corporation.

If performance is important to you, call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8103.

ORACLE

SOURCE TRANSACTION PROCESSING COUNCIL

©1993 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark and ORACLE7 is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. TPS Benchmark is a trademark of the Transaction Processing Council. SYBASE is a trademark of Sybase, Inc. All other trade names referenced are of their respective manufacturers. Call for product, service, and seminar information. In Ontario or Quebec call 1-800-263-8973, elsewhere in Canada call 1-800-263-8969.

NEWS SHORTS

Lotus answers licensing move

Lotus Development Corp. last week countered Microsoft Corp.'s latest licensing foray aimed at large information systems shops. As part of its Lotus Flex sales program, the company is offering customers with 250 units of PC software from Lotus or another vendor the ability to purchase all upgrades for Lotus software during a two-year period. Microsoft implemented a similar program earlier this month. Separately, Lotus announced that it has begun shipping Version 2.0 of Freelance Graphics for Windows, which brings several enhancements to Lotus' presentation graphics software.

Beyond the 'three R's'

Vendor profits and product quality will suffer unless the math, computer and language skills of entry-level workers are upgraded, according to a committee convened by the American Electronics Association (AEA) last week. Working under a federal grant, the AEA committee plans to identify the key worker skills needed to make U.S. vendors more competitive, update school curricula and develop a voluntary standard for worker training in the electronics industry.

UPS wireless net arrives on time

A \$150 million data-over-cellular network for United Parcel Service, Inc. goes into operation today. The network, plans for which were announced last year, extends UPS' private land network to some 50,000 trucks in the field. The parcel company will now be able to monitor bar-coded and air and ground deliveries almost immediately.

Sun, Microsoft work together

Microsoft and SunSelect, the PC unit of Sun Microsystems, Inc., last week announced support for enhanced interoperability and full integration among Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT and SunSelect's PC Network File System (NFS) software for PC-to-Unix integration. Users of any Windows operating platform will be able to use PC-NFS products to access Unix networks and open systems resources. SunSelect also confirmed its commitment to ship a new PC-NFS for Windows NT in the third quarter.

Ul maps out 1993 Unix plans

Unix International released its 1993 Roadmap for Unix Systems and Related Technologies, with the stamp of approval from 50 major user companies. Unix International chose SunSoft, a Sun subsidiary, as its reference technology supplier and selected Sun's Open Network Computing distributed computing services as one of the requirements.

SHORT TAKES Sun settled out of court for \$30 million on two separate securities class-action lawsuits brought by a group of shareholders.... **Silicon Graphics, Inc.** last week cut by 13% the early model prices of its Iris Indigo R3000 reduced instruction set computing PC, from \$7,995 to \$6,995.... **Synacor Corp.** has gained yet another customer: **Fremtech International SA**, the Geneva-based fragrances and flavorings company, which Synacor will provide with a network backbone to interconnect six sites in Europe and Princeton, N.J.... **BlueLine Software, Inc.** in Minneapolis has purchased **Phaser, Inc.** as a way to extend its IBM Systems Network Architecture network performance monitoring software down to Novell, Inc. local-area networks.... **ITT Datacom** will introduce to the U.S. this week copper-based network cabling that the firm "guarantees will support 100M bit/sec. Ethernet," a spokesperson said.

News shorts, page 16

Hospital proves IS can help cut health care costs

By Mich Bette
INDIANAPOLIS

A Memo to Hillary Rofman Clinton: Hospital information systems that make doctors more cost-conscious when they order drugs and tests could slash the nation's bloated health care bill by an estimated \$30 billion.

One such information system is already in use at Wishard Memorial Hospital in Indianapolis, where a rigorously controlled study showed that it slices an average of 13% (or \$867) off a patient's hospital bill — without degrading the quality of care.

"This is very consistent with the Clinton administration's plans for health care reform, where the goal is to squeeze out unnecessary and inefficient services," observed Charles J. Tierney, president of Charles J. Singer & Co., an IS consultancy in Wakefield, Mass., that specializes in health care.

Indeed, the system's developers have fired off a letter to make sure Clinton's health care task force is aware of the pioneering study, according to William M. Tierney, a professor of medicine at Indiana University, which manages the hospital. So far, there has been no response to the letter, he said.

Cost cure

The order-writing system employs approximately 60 Intel Corp. 80386-based PCs linked by an Ethernet local-area network running Novell Inc.'s NetWare.

More importantly, the custom software was designed specifically to steer doctors toward more cost-effective decisions when ordering expensive drugs and medical tests.

For example, the system leads doctors through a menu of or-

dering choices and lists the patient's charge for each item. "That's important because most doctors don't have the foggiest idea of the costs of the tests they are ordering," Singer said.

The menu list the most cost-effective tests, discourage some expensive ones, display only reasonable testing intervals (such as three times a week rather than daily) and warn about drug interactions.

In addition, the software uses a technique called

"counseling" detailing, which gives recommendations not to use specific expensive drugs in certain circumstances in an effort to counter the

sales pitches of drug companies.

The system lowered patient costs by 13%, according to a study published last month in the *Journal of the American Medical Association*. This would amount to an annual savings of \$8.6 million at Wishard.

Of course, those savings will be offset by the price of the system, which cost about \$20,000 per ward for the hardware. The system is now used in 10 wards, three intensive-care units and the emergency room, Tierney said.

If the cost savings are extrapolated nationwide, the ordering system could cut the nation's health care costs by roughly

\$30 billion a year, said Tierney, the lead author of the \$1.3 million study.

The order-writing system will work on a stand-alone basis, Tierney said, but it gains added power from its link with the university's Registrar's Medical Record System, a 20-year-old database of records for 720,000 Wishard patients.

The link to electronic health records — still very rare in a world of paper medical charts — means the ordering

system can warn doctors about patients' previous test results and drug allergies, for example.

A key question is whether making doctors more cost-conscious degrades the quality of patient care. The study said that although quality is difficult to measure, a re-

What the doctor ordered

Wishard Memorial's computerized ordering system has significantly cut per-patient costs. Some examples:

15%	DRUG COSTS
12%	TEST COSTS
11%	HOSPITAL STAY
13%	TOTAL PATIENT CHARGES

Base: 1990 patients compared with a control group of 3,500 patients

Source: *Journal of the American Medical Association*

view of postdischarge records showed no quality problems, and the computerized warnings about drug complications presumably improved care.

"Cost control and quality improvement need not be mutually exclusive," the study stated.

Moreover, the system provided nurses, technicians and pharmacists with either printed or electronic orders, which are far easier to read than doctors' handwritten orders.

"Legibility is a quality and timeliness issue," said John Page, executive director of the Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society in Chicago. Most hospital pharmacists now get carbon copies of a handwritten order sheet, he said.

The biggest problem the study uncovered was that doctors complained it takes longer to write orders using PCs than it does with paper.

Tierney said the software has since been streamlined to speed up the process and that in the future, the use of portable pad computers could take longer to write orders using PCs than it does with paper.

The study's authors warned that while their software is biased toward reducing costs, software could be developed that goes the other way.

"Hospitals might be tempted to build menus using protocols that would allow users to order batteries of tests and treatments with one keystroke, which would result in higher costs," the study claimed.

The system could cut U.S. health care costs by roughly \$30 billion



At a glance

The software is now custom-written by three full-time PC programmers using Advanced Revelation, a menu-driven application builder from Revolution Technologies, Inc. in New York.

The system came on-line for one important service in August 1991 and by October 1991 had been implemented throughout the hospital's six inpatient services.

The 500-line software cost savings figure is a rough and conservative estimate obtained by taking 10% off the hospital's half (\$1.3 billion) of the nation's \$2.6 billion health care bill in 1991 (the year the system was conducted).

Ross Cooley, Compaq's senior vice president, North America, promised the firm will double its number of distribution outlets by June, largely by adding retail and mass merchant channels. The company also plans to introduce a new low-end family of PCs that fit in below the ProLinea line. This line is expected to ap-

Compaq executives defended this lack

Compaq's revamped DeskPro/M line, expected to be unveiled May 20, should produce some technological innovation.

Sources said Compaq will unveil new notebook products in May or June, including its first sub-5-pound product.

Associate editor Carol Hildebrand contributed to this story.



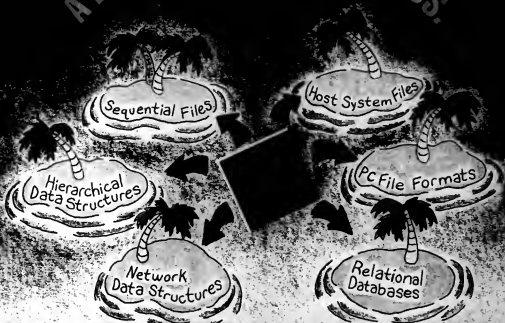
Fighting back

EVM declined to comment on unannounced products.

IRELAND	FRANCE	GERMANY	NETHERLANDS	UNITED KINGDOM	NEW ZEALAND
---------	--------	---------	-------------	----------------	-------------



GIVE YOUR COMPANY A FREE TRIP TO THE ISLANDS. TAKERS



With the SAS® System for Information Delivery

Now you can put all your remote "islands" of information within easy reach of your organization's decision makers. With the SAS System, data—regardless of type, file structure, or hardware platform—becomes a generalized and available resource.

You can provide transparent access to relational databases such as DB2®, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS®, and SYBASE®... PC files such as dBASE®, Lotus® .DIF, and OS/2® Extended Services™ Database Manager... and a variety of other file types. The SAS System invokes the power of Structured Query Language (SQL) for data access and display.

The SAS System's unified approach to data helps you hold down costs (why maintain unnecessary duplicate files?) while also reducing your training and support burden (since every department shares the same path to data).

Even more important than data access is the ability to turn raw facts into real information. Using the SAS System, decision makers at every level of your enterprise can exploit the power of the world's leading information delivery system. Choose integrated applications for EIS,

forecasting, project management, corporate reporting, quality improvement, electronic spreadsheets, and hundreds of other tasks.

**Just Give Us a Call
to Reach Your Remote
Islands of
Information.**

Call us today at **910-677-8200** for more details about our strategy for enterprise-wide data integration... plus a free video introduction to the SAS System for Information Delivery. We'll also tell you how you can evaluate the SAS System free for 30 days.



SAS Institute Inc.
Sales and Marketing Division
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. The following are also registered trademarks: DB2 and OS/2 (IBM Corp.), ORACLE (Oracle Corp.), SYBASE (Sybase, Inc.), dBASE (Amdio-Tate), and Lotus (Lotus Development Corp.). The following are trademarks: Rdb/VMS (Digital Equipment Corp.) and Extended Services (IBM Corp.). Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc.

What's it gonna cost?

Customers uncertain as IBM drops host price lists

By Johanna Ambrosio
NEWARK

"Let the games begin." That was the reaction by most large customers to IBM's decision to introduce its new mainframes last week without list prices.

Users do not necessarily rue the passing of list prices that have become mostly meaningless during the past two years because of rampant discounting. But they said that negotiating with IBM without some sort of understood starting point will add some unwanted complexity. If not confusion, to their dealings.

Under the new "customer value pricing," IBM will negotiate with each user based on the total package of hardware, software and services needed [CW Feb. 8]. And, unlike the current contractual requirement for many customers, users will no longer have to sign nondisclosure agreements on pricing.

"List prices have become irrelevant," said Bill Dean, director of technology management services at PepsiCo, Inc. in Purchase, N.Y. "This modifies the waiter a little bit, although not for very long. It will take a while to sort out what the real costs are, and then they'll have to decide what they want to do."

Tom Lonan, IS vice president at Alamo Rent-A-Car, Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., agreed. "Let's not kid ourselves: there is a price. It's just harder to get, and it will just confuse people for a little longer."

Nicholas D'Onofrio, general manager of IBM's Enterprise Systems business, said that confusion was not the motivation. "We're not trying to pull the wool over anyone's eyes, but list prices are just not relevant in this world."

He added that IBM will accommodate customer requirements by listing prices of specific components on a customer-by-customer basis.

D'Onofrio said that instead of starting with list prices, IBM has for some time been working with its customers on a deal-by-deal basis. "People say, 'I have these many millions of dollars, and I need this much stuff. We quit when you give me all of that for all of this,'" he said.

Analysts and others said this new tack is an

attempt to stem the revenue erosion in a slow-growing mainframe business and to inject a bit of confusion into the bidding process for rivals AMDahl Corp. and Hitachi Data Systems Corp. (see story below).

Another motivation is perhaps to disguise some of the extreme price changes expected by the end of the decade, when IBM switches over to a wholesale System/360-based parallel processing architecture (see story right). At that point, prices are expected to be about one-tenth of the most recent mainframe list prices, and IBM needs to find a way to get there.

Not any cheaper

Reports from the UK, where this customized IBM system has been in place for at least a year, are mixed. "The clever users have been paying what they would have been paying," said Barry Graham, a consultant at Xephon Group in Newbury, England, who tracks actual prices paid by European customers. "Other users, who are not quite as savvy, have paid more money. Nobody has paid less."

According to some users, however, no one has paid more under the new structure.

"Of course there are winners and losers, and some people will negotiate better than others, but I don't believe anyone has paid more for a product as a result of the policy," said Alec McNeil, current chairman of the IBM Computer User Association in Hilford, England. Association members raised objections when IBM initiated the policy, he said, but concerns have subsided. "People shouted and screamed at first, but no one mentions it now. IBM has got good business morals and ethics and is not out to cheat the customer," McNeil said.

On this side of the Atlantic, however, users are decidedly skeptical. "With all the discounts and mystery, buyers have always wondered if they could have done better," said David Moore, senior vice president at Mellon Bank Corp. in Pittsburgh. "Now we'll be comparing different lines, and we'll see how it plays out. We'll learn as we go."

IBM news correspondent Ron Condon contributed to this story.

Midrange systems

IBM's new ES/3000s come with a one-year guarantee. The line includes:

Model	Processor	Memory	Storage
Seven-way	March	Uniprocessor	May
Five-way	March	Dyadic	May
Quadric	March	Two-way	May
Two-way	March	Four-way	May

Uniprocessor March

Performance improvements:

- Range between 25% and 35% over the older ES/300 water mode
- New mainframes
- Data compression and a high-speed-based system that compresses data by at least 2-to-4, thus helping users have significantly on disk data purchases.

Software available by year's end

Performance improvements:

- Up to 40% more transactions
- One compression
- Data mining
- Support for the Exact Multiple Access Facility to allow shared sharing and new storage options.
- Additional performance improvements for the rich-included ES/300s made in the first half of next year.

Source: IBM

On CW: Stephanie Huxley

On the horizon

Nick D'Onofrio, general manager of IBM's Enterprise Systems business, last week detailed how the firm's large systems will evolve.

D'Onofrio vowed IBM will be the price/performance leader of all host vendors and will not follow the traditional 15% price/performance curve.

By the second half of the decade, IBM will switch over wholesale to a multi-look-expensive, 300-on-a-chip architecture for its parallel commercial computers. At the same time, he said, MVS and customers' applications will be brought over to the new architecture without users having to do any significant work themselves.

In the meantime, he added, IBM will bring out specific targeted machines for market niches such as database access. The company's first parallel processing computer, a database query engine, will be introduced later this year. D'Onofrio mentioned, a transaction-processing implementation will follow next year. IBM will continue to add software to MVS and the mainframe family to enable it to play in the open systems and client/server worlds.

—Johanna Ambrosio

PCMs ready response as IBM shifts gears

By Jean S. Bozman
SAN FRANCISCO

For plug-compatible manufacturers AMDahl Corp. and Hitachi Data Systems Corp., the old game of beating IBM's list price is over: There is no IBM price book anymore.

"It is now manna made," said Jim Cassell, director of Gartner Group, Inc.'s large computer systems service. "They can't bid the software and services IBM can."

"The original idea of the plug-compatible manufacturer as a provider of a hardware alternative to

IBM is still alive," said Bob Djurdjevic, president of Annex Research, Inc. in Phoenix and a longtime watcher of the plug-compatible market. "But it's going to be redefined, just as the mainframe has to be redefined."

Djurdjevic said vendors need to customize mainframes much as some auto makers allow customers to order customized cars, before the vehicle is assembled.

From now on, the two IBM competitors of the world together own 25% of the world mainframe market — will have to break out the components of an IBM-bundled bid

to evaluate the hardware pieces separately, analysts said. They will have to deduce the street price of new IBM machines from reported sales to government agencies and from leasing companies that finance the IBM machines, noted Gartner Group analyst Mark Hess. But, before any of the just announced IBM mainframes ship, AMDahl and HDS will have to respond. Of the two, HDS — a joint venture between Japanese computer maker Hitachi Ltd. and Electronic Data Systems Corp. — is considered better prepared to bid comparable machines, although it made no announcement.

"They were ready to go in September," Cassell said. "They have had a lot of experience with their Japanese line of coprocessors for data compression and data-

bases." That means HDS is ready to counter IBM coprocessors as they are shipped, Cassell explained.

Last week, AMDahl revised its product line; it will add four models in June and boost performance by up to 25% next month. It reduced the list price of its eight-way 5695-6050M from \$30 million to \$21 million.

AMDahl had beaten IBM to the punch with its eight-way machine, shipping it in September.

But AMDahl placed only about a dozen units around the globe — just about as many eight-way machines as IBM placed at beta-test sites worldwide, analysts said.

AMDahl also had manufacturing problems with 5695Ms last fall and lost months of lead time fixing them.

Freeze

Historically, IBM was able to "freeze" the mainframe market for months preceding a big announcement. AMDahl and HDS were forced to respond but often failed to ship product for a year or more. But IBM's recent troubles have changed the rules. AMDahl posted record fourth quarter mainframe sales, and fourth-quarter sales of HDS mainframes eclipsed the firm's peripherals sales for the first time.

The Solution Series:

February 9
Colorado, FL
Dallas, TX

February 11
Denver, CO

February 16
Bethesda, MD
Phoenix, AZ

February 17
Houston, TX

February 18
San Francisco, CA

February 23
Hartford, CT
Los Angeles, CA

February 24
Los Angeles, CA

February 25
Seattle, WA
Chicago, IL
New York, NY

March 2
Memphis, TN
Salt Lake City, UT

March 3
Raleigh, NC
San Jose, CA

March 9
Austin, TX
Mountaintop, PA
Rochester, NY

March 10
San Diego, CA

March 11
Little Rock, AR
Portland, OR

March 12
Pittsburgh, NJ

March 16
Spring House, PA
Oklahoma City, OK

March 18
Tomball, TX

March 19
Wichita, KS

March 24
Chattanooga, TN

April 1
Dayton, OH

April 6
Cincinnati, OH

April 8
Cincinnati, OH

April 10
Cincinnati, OH

April 14
Kansas City, MO

April 20
Chicago, IL

April 23
Pittsburgh, PA

April 29
Des Moines, IA



**Offloading Mainframe
Development and Maintenance**



PC Programming



Client/Server Computing



Cross-Platform Programming

Four Issues. Nothing But Solutions.

Invest a Day at The Micro Focus Application Development Strategies and Solutions Seminars.

You will address the most important aspects of workstation-based application development and maintenance: the cost savings, the productivity gains, and the increased program quality possible with the Micro Focus solutions.

Learn how to **Offload Mainframe Application Development and Maintenance** to the workstation and bring CICS™, IMS™, 370 Assembler™ and DB2™ programming/debugging facilities to your PC through discussions and demonstrations of the Micro Focus products that put the mainframe on your desktop.

Make the most of your COBOL applications with **Micro Focus PC Programming** tools and take advantage of the latest graphical user interfaces, optimize application performance on the newest PC architectures and look forward to object-oriented programming.

Considering a move to **Client/Server Computing**? See the Micro Focus development tools your existing COBOL programmers can use to quickly develop new co-operative systems with minimal retraining.

See **Cross-Platform** Micro Focus solutions that make the move to open systems as smooth as possible while preserving your software investment in existing COBOL applications.

Micro Focus has the answers. Contact the Micro Focus Seminar Desk to register for the no-cost Micro Focus Application Development Strategies and Solutions Seminar near you. Call **415-496-7160** now and discover "A Better Way of Programming™" with Micro Focus.



MICRO FOCUS

Micro Focus Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel: (415) 856-4101

Micro Focus is a registered trademark and 370 Assembler and 4 Series Way of Programming are trademarks of Micro Focus. Other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

GSA Contract Number GS00K90AGS5251-PS02.

AT&T slaps rivals with lawsuit

Seeks back damages for business lost to secret deals

By Joanne M. Weizer
WASHINGTON, D.C.

A paradox in long-distance regulatory policy has reared its head in the wake of a lawsuit AT&T filed last week against competitors MCI Communications Corp., Sprint Corp. and WorldCom.

The interexchange market leader is suing the three carriers for back damages "in the millions of dollars," which AT&T claimed it could have gleaned in business during the past two years if all carriers had been forced by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to file tariffs on common carrier services contracts.

But while Joseph P. Nacchio, president of AT&T's Business Communications Services unit, said that "secret deals deny customers the advantages of competition," AT&T does not apply the same philosophy — nor does the FCC — to "enhanced" long-distance services. Such services include X-25, emerging frame-relay and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) network, where the carrier adds some value to or manipulates networked data.

In fact, at a Computerworld-modulated session on frame-relay pricing at the recent Communication Networks Conference and Exposition '98, AT&T was the only carrier that refused to price publicly a mock frame-relay bid on component-by-component basis [CW, Feb. 8]. AT&T is also the only long-distance carrier that requires enhanced-service customers to sign nondisclosure agreements.

This is because "we prefer to come and assist users in designing networks rather than just giving them price lists," Kevin Broad, frame-re-

lay product manager, said at the session. The same policy will be in place when AT&T's ATM service kicks in next year, AT&T said.

Users were divided in their opinions as to whether opening up price lists would benefit customers. Some said posting prices would result in the natural price-lowering effects of competition. Others said secret deals give them more negotiating power.

"Deals should be kept secret. Why would I want someone to know what I did if it was giving me a competitive advantage?" said John Pociene, vice president of telecommunications at Garban Ltd. in New York.

"We're seeing a paradox because of the way [two separate] markets are defined by the FCC, which really no longer makes economic sense," acknowledged AT&T spokesman Bob Nerseian. "We'd be open to both markets being de-regulated or regulated, but until then, everyone should follow the rules."

The AT&T suit follows a Nov. 13, 1996, ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals that all common carriers must file tariffs for basic interstate transport services in accordance with The Communications Act of 1934. The FCC, however, has required only AT&T, as a dominant carrier, to file tariffs since its 1984 divestiture.

"AT&T has said, and the court has agreed with them, that they had no statutory authority to allow that anomaly to occur," said Brian Moir, legal counsel to the International Communications Association user group in Dallas. "Clearly, AT&T has the leeway" to seek retroactive damages, he said.

MCI, Sprint and WorldCom brushed off the lawsuit as an AT&T attempt to cling to market share in the face of stiff competition.

APPN tackles TCP/IP

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

transit with the current APPN, which can lose sessions before it has a chance to redirect traffic to a backup route, according to Don Czubek, president of Saratoga, Calif., research firm Gen2 Ventures.

Further down the line — by 1995 — IBM plans to offer APPN++, a gigabit/sec. multivendor protocol that will support Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)-based networking, Peters said.

IBM is doing research into "combining variable and fixed-cell benefits" — i.e., the advantages of frame relay and ATM — according to Warren D. Bownaga, IBM consulting support representative.

IBM has also been working on an ATM switch for more than a year and plans to offer ATM switching about the same time as vendors such as Cisco Systems, Inc. — creator of APPN rival Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking — and Cisco partners AT&T and StrataCom, Inc., McGee said.

APPN+ will be positioned as an easy, intermediate step in ATM, McGee said. Unlike ATM, migration to APPN++ requires no hardware upgrade, he added.

While ATM as an architecture can support TCP/IP or any other networking protocol, IBM is working with the ATM Forum to implement some APPN-based features, such as multimode resource directories in ATM, McGee said.

The current APPN protocol might give TCP/IP a run for its money among SNA users who need to minimize traffic congestion on their inter-network, Czubek said.

While TCP/IP works fine on an uncongested network, one application can gobble up most of the bandwidth, killing everyone else's response time, he added.

APPN today guards against this happening and also prioritizes which applications get the most bandwidth, Czubek said.

IBM Co. may use APPN as one of its primary worldwide inter-networking protocols, according to Kevin Maher, a lead analyst at the St. Paul, Minn., manufacturer. "TCP/IP's connectionless environment can be a problem, particularly for our international sites that are just starting to scale up their LAN applications," he said. "When a TCP/IP link gets overloaded, it starts throwing away frames of data."

SM also likes the directory services that enable an APPN network to "take care of itself in terms of dynamic path [definitions] and finding resources," Maher said. TCP/IP lacks these features.

However, "TCP/IP is our current platform for multivendor interoperability," Maher said. "Time will tell how well APPN is accepted."

Rather than force users into an APPN straitjacket, IBM is developing "Multi-Protocol Transport Network" software that will enable applications written to network protocols such as TCP/IP and NetBIOS to ride on top of an APPN backbone, McGee said.

However, all this may be too little too late to prevent some SNA users from defecting to TCP/IP.

"SNA will probably be on our network for another five or 10 years just because of our legacy mainframes will be there, but [APPN] is not part of our strategic direction at this time," said John Bubb, a senior engineer at Southern California Edison Co. in Rosemead, Calif. "We're encouraging more conversion at the desktop to more prevalent open standards, such as TCP/IP."

Senior editor Joanne M. Weizer contributed to this story.

Financial applications to do battle

By Kim S. Nash

Dun & Bradstreet Software and PeopleSoft, Inc. set delivery dates last week for the next wave of their client/server financial applications, inaugurating a horse race started with initial product shipments last year.

But being first out of the gate matters less than the functionality delivered over the long haul, users and analysts said.

The stakes continue to climb with financial application product plans from new entrants such as San Francisco-based Vantage Interactive Systems and deliveries from established vendors such as Oracle Corp.

"Everyone's up the gun to follow through on ship date promises, but the real battle is about functionality," said Chae Gillen, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The two companies' lipslappers for releasing the next wave of packages are roughly similar.

PeopleSoft already has a mainstream financial module — general ledger — installed at user sites,

while D&B Software has thus far shipped a decision-support module.

Tuning is nearly everything for at least one division of Ontario Hydro, a large utility in Toronto, where an internal battle is brewing over whether to go with D&B Software or PeopleSoft products.

While the utility's Energy Management branch enthusiastically backs PeopleSoft's general-ledger package, other larger groups in the utility have "invested heavily" in D&B Software's mainframe-based Millennium line, "and the corporate side is leaning toward a complete D&B client/server solution down the road," said Jeff Goddard, financial systems project leader. He said those divisions are more comfortable dealing with a vendor they know — in this case, D&B Software.

Indeed, customer loyalty does play a role in software acquisition. If D&B Software's mainframe applications are entrenched at a company, the company will likely look at D&B's client/server goods first, according to Gillen. "That definitely works in D&B's favor," Gillen said.

On the way

D&B Software

Audit, Financials, a human resources-related tool.

June: SmartStream

Decision Support 2.0; FoundationSet, a set of standard finance modules.

Prices: SmartStream: \$75,000; others not available.

PeopleSoft

Qp: P&P Accounts Receivable, P&P Accounts Payable.

Qp: P&P Asset Management.

Prices: \$50,000 to \$500,000 per module.

Prepped protocols

Here is a rundown of how APPN and TCP/IP compare on key inter-networking criteria:

Effective addressing for large networks:

• APPN: Yes.

• TCP/IP: Coming in future releases.

Consignation control, ease of service prioritizing:

• APPN: Yes.

• TCP/IP: No.

Dynamic rerouting around network failures:

• APPN: Future releases.

• TCP/IP: Yes.

Multi-vendor support:

• APPN: IBM, 3Com, CrossCom Corp. and Netlink, Inc. have Roscoe, Novell, Inc. and Systems Strategies, Inc. have formally committed to supporting.

• TCP/IP: Near ubiquitous support.

For your personal copy,



call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

DEC nears mixed VMScluster support

By Melinda-Carol Ballou
MAYNARD, MASS.

Digital Equipment Corp. is ahead of schedule in its efforts to provide mixed VMScluster support, but several holes remain, according to analysts and users.

DEC users seeking to bring in Alpha AXP machines with VAXs on VMSclusters will be able to do so when the company ships OpenVMS AXP Version 1.5 in May. This will help many sites make a smooth transition to Alpha and gain performance and consolidation advantages.

By deploying Alpha AXP systems that are three to four times faster than their comparably priced VAX predecessors, users will be able to consolidate the number of DEC systems running at their site. However, they will initially be restricted in what they can do and in how they can configure the mixed clusters.

Some restrictions

For example, in the new release, VAXs will not be able to access Alpha tapes and vice versa, cross-architecture booting is not possible, and, as expected, volume shadowing and disk striping will not be available until later — by year's end at the earliest, according to some sources.

Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) support will also be unavailable in this release. While

cross-booting and lack of cross-tape access are annoying, the lack of volume shadowing and FDDI support is more critical, for large sites that run production applications across clusters.

These and other restrictions likely to be announced were specified in confidential DEC documents distributed to partners last week.

What it will have

According to those documents, OpenVMS AXP Version 1.5 will offer the following clustering capabilities:

- Under the company's Computer Interconnect protocol, OpenVMS AXP 1.5 will allow a maximum of three DEC 7000/10000s in a VMScluster with a maximum of eight VAX and Alpha AXP systems in a mixed-mode cluster.

- Up to two Computer Interconnect adapters and a maximum of one Star Coupler for linking HSC storage devices to the cluster will be supported. This initially limits the number of systems in the cluster as well as the number of available disk forms.

- Under the company's Digital Systems Storage Interconnect (DSSI) protocol, users will be able to deploy clusters that consist of either one or two VAX systems or DEC 4000 AXP hosts for a maximum of three systems per DSSI cluster. Customers will not initially be able to build DSSI clusters



American Airlines will be helping to help in a limited contact with VMScluster production capabilities are available, according to one systems analyst at the company.

"We need high availability products to come out before we can take our production environment," he said.

around the high-end 7000s or 10000s, however.

DEC 3000s are not directly supported in VMSclusters, but up to 12 DEC 3000 satellites can be attached to the cluster over Ethernet. For users seeking to bring the lower cost DEC 3000 AXP systems directly into a cluster, such as Stephen Tibor, assistant research scientist at New York University, this initial restriction is somewhat burdensome.

Beat the clock

Even so, Tibor said he is generally satisfied with the initial capabilities expected from DEC and that the company is beating its product schedule.

"They are meeting reasonable limits of what they are able to test and certify to handle core customer needs," Tibor said.

Both analysts and users were positive in their assessment of DEC's progress.

"While there's still a slew of restrictions here and a few administrative headaches, they've done a fine job of getting it out earlier," said Chris Charnick, an analyst at DEC Financial Services Corp. "Mostly, people will be installing Alpha in ones and twos and won't be anxious to add many [machines] right away."

A DEC spokeswoman refused to comment on the details but said the porting process for clusters is ahead of schedule.

DEC dishes out Unix to serve technical users

By Maryfran Johnson
MAYNARD, MASS.

A Digital Equipment Corp. put its best face on a beleaguered Unix strategy last week, vowing first to reawaken the interest of the scientific and technical community and then to persuade commercial customers to buy its DEC/OSF/1 "Unified Unix" on Alpha AXP hardware.

The company's three-headed operating system strategy will offer all customers a choice of OpenVMS, DEC/OSF/1 or Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT on Alpha AXP platforms.

Emphasizing the growth path and longevity of a 64-bit Unix operating system running on Alpha's 64-bit processor, the company officials said this 64-bit story will give the DEC product line a compelling edge over competitors.

William Strecher, DEC's vice president of engineering, characterized Unix as "the major growth opportunity for DEC" and said early users of DEC/OSF/1 on Alpha have been pleased with the speed [inconspicuous] commercial quality" of this new Unix version.

"There is a good deal of user interest [in the OSF/1 system] because of their power and portability," said Kurt Reiser, chairman of a Unix special interest group in the Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. "The point is 64-bit isn't that difficult since there are a lot of things that don't depend on the commercial quality" of this new Unix version. But users are concerned about whether they have the money to buy the new hardware."

Targets three areas

DEC's Unix product strategy is geared to three areas: scientific and technical computing, client/server workgroup computing and distributed production applications in commercial accounts.

For Intel Corp.-based platforms, DEC will continue to offer The Santa Cruz Operation's SCD Unix (see story at left).

For an estimated 100,000 users of DEC's Ultrix Unix variant, however, migration to the Alpha platform running DEC/OSF/1 is virtually their only choice for moving forward with the vendor.

Late next month, DEC will begin shipping DEC/OSF/1.2 on Alpha AXP workstations, but there are no firm commitments for providing that Unix version on the current DECstation/DECsystem line, which is based on Mips Technologies, Inc. processors. The DEC/OSF/1.0 release runs on the DECstation line now.

DEC said it will try to ease the transition from Ultrix to DEC/OSF/1 by offerings range of tools, including binary code translation tools.

Company officials also said they would introduce an Alpha AXP workstation this quarter in the \$5,000 to \$10,000 price range.

"We've heard the commitment. Maybe a year from now there will be a credible story," said John Jones, an analyst at Salomon Brothers, Inc. in New York.

Senior writer Melinda-Carol Ballou also contributed to this report.

Aggressive push targets PCs

It is not just the Unix market that will see a more aggressive DEC. Last week, Enrico Paerz, recently appointed vice president of DEC's new PC business unit, said the company will push harder to reduce production costs and broaden the PC product line and distribution.

"DEC has made a number of stupid errors because top management [at that time] did not seriously believe in PCs," he said. "We need a focused product strategy."

DEC, which nonetheless has managed to move from 22nd place in fifth place in terms of PC sales during the last year, hopes to secure the No. 5 slot by the end of the next year, he said.

Toward that end, DEC will soon be shipping PCs equipped with Intel Corp.'s Pentium processors — a family of Extended Industry Standard Architecture- and XT/AT bus-based systems — as well as PCs that are Alpha AXP-based systems. But Paerz said he thinks the relationship with Intel could not be viewed "antagonistically."

While Paerz's organization will initially be respon-

sible for the Intel line, it seems likely that the Alpha PC running Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT will ultimately come under his umbrella.

The delay in shipment of Intel's Pentium may boost Alpha's prospects, according to Randy Guisto, senior analyst at WorkGroup Technol-

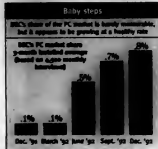
ogy, Inc., a market research firm in Hampton, N.H. But DEC has to do a better job of getting the Alpha message across to an Intel-oriented PC audience, he said.

Doing that will be a key goal for Paerz, who will also push the establishment of new distribution channels for the company.

Cutting manufacturing costs is another area of focus. But foremost, Paerz will seek to "play by the rules" of the PC market and succeed in that sphere on its own terms.

"If, in addition, you have something better to offer [than competitors do], such as distributed computing, then you can bring that in," he added.

—Melinda-Carol Ballou



OSF restructures as firms cut back

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

sources in engineering and business management into a new business unit called Interoperable Technologies, which covers the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), the Management Environment (DME) and the Motif graphical user interface. An Operating Systems unit was also created for OSF/1 and its interface to the next-generation microkernel.

"We're asking them to run [the OSF] like a business," said Mike Saranga, president of the OSF board of directors and IBM's assistant general manager of systems, structures and management. "This will be a little bit leaner organization, getting products to market faster."

Saranga said the abrupt removal of the COO job, established only three months ago, was no reflection on Bar's abilities. "We brought in the COO, but it was just the wrong time and the wrong place," Saranga said. "We made a mistake."

No time to waste

Users familiar with the OSF's operation viewed the management restructuring in a hopeful light but stressed the importance of the OSF getting its technologies into users' hands as soon as possible.

"I think this [restructuring] will aid the communication flow among the inter-

operable technologies so that DCE and DME will be as integrated as they can be," said Ted Hanna, president of the OSF's end-user steering committee and director of the University of Michigan's Center for Information Technology Integration in Ann Arbor.

Before the changes, the engineering groups and business-area management teams had separate and sometimes conflicting missions. The DCE and DME groups, for example, were each developing different security services for their respective products — with no guarantee they would work well together.

"A lot of end users have been saying it was time to stop this playing around and get the security models integrated," said Tony Carrato, a member of the OSF's

end-user steering committee. "One hopes this gives them the opportunity to do that now."

Project management teams for DCE and DME will be reporting via one management stream to Jeanette Horan, vice president of interoperable technologies.

OSF/1 engineers and business managers will report to Roger Gourd, vice president of operating systems. Microkernel work will remain with Ira Goldstein, vice president at the OSF Research Institute.



Under pressure

Still unsettled after months of debate, 1994 funding for the OSF must be resolved by the end of this month or key software development could suffer, OSF board members said last week.

"There is tremendous pressure to close on this," said Kurt Friedrich, an OSF board member and general manager at Hewlett-Packard and Co.'s open systems software division.

That pressure comes mainly from the outside contract work — under way now at IBM, HP, Dell Systems, Sun and others — on the OSF technologies.

Currently still negotiating, the OSF has contracts for equipment from Hewlett-Packard, IBM, HP, Digital Instruments, Microsoft, LSI, and others, and for software from Systems, Inc. and Strategic Real.

But even if the pressure comes from outside, the OSF is still a long way from being a reality. "We're not going to get it all," Friedrich said last week.

One budget proposal made considerable headway in getting the OSF to agree to a "reality" program, Friedrich said. "Instead of just giving them money to do what they want, we'd say 'Here's \$10 million to cover my OSF/1 royalties,'" Friedrich said.

—Margaret Johnson

Some notebook networking solutions are more complicated than others.

How many levers, switches and dials should you have to put up with simply to get a notebook on the network? In our opinion, none. And that's exactly how many you get with our Pocket LAN Adapters. Connecting one takes but a twist of our patented tractor grip. So simple

a child could hook one up. Or an executive. And our adapters work with virtually any notebook, any network, and any topology. Call 1-800-874-7875 ext. 814 to learn more. Or call your dealer and buy one. If you don't, you'll just have to learn to adjust.

Xircom

CC-Mail gains Unix connection

Lotus Development Corp. last week began shipping new software for connecting its CC-Mail electronic-mail package to the Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP) used in Unix-based mail systems such as Internet. CC-Mail Link to SMTP Version 2.0 still requires a dedicated DOS-based PC, which does not have multitasking capabilities, but Lotus said the new version was written so it can send and receive mail simultaneously.

HP expected to expand SNA links

Hewlett-Packard Co. is expected this week to announce Release 2 of the HP SNAplus family of products that connect Unix-based HP business systems, servers and workstations to IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networks. SNAplus Release 2 enhancements include support for Token Ring and SNA over X.25 connections and support for IBM 3270 Model Interface.

New president at Epoch Systems

Epoch Systems, Inc., purveyor of network data management systems and software, last week named Robert Davoli as its new president, replacing Christopher Robert, who is leaving to pursue private investment opportunities. Davoli was previously co-founder and president of SQL Solutions, Inc., a supplier of tools and integration services for relational database management systems.

NetWare Lite revamped

Novell, Inc. announced NetWare Lite v.1.1 for DOS and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, a new release of its peer-to-peer local-area network operating system. The new release adds full support for Windows 3.0 and 3.1. This means users will no longer have to exit to DOS to perform network management functions. The new release, available now, also adds Single Network Login, allowing users to access shared resources via a single Login from any connected workstation.

NetWare manager enhanced

Novell also announced Version 1.1 of its NetWare Communications Services Manager, its Windows-based communications management application. NetWare Communications Services Manager manages multiple NetWare servers for Novell-to-IBM host or remote communications services. The new release, available now, can run with Novell's NetWare Management System or as a stand-alone application.

Sequoia suffers more losses

Sequoia Systems, Inc. announced more losses for its second fiscal quarter, which ended Dec. 27. The company's net loss was \$14.8 million, compared with a net income of \$2.5 million for the restated 1992 comparable period. These results include a restructuring charge totaling approximately \$15.2 million. Excluding the restructuring charge, the loss was roughly \$4.4 million.

Spanning the spectrum

SHL Systems, Inc. said it signed a multitype transitional outsourcing pact with Computerland Corp. The deal calls for SHL Systems to take over Computerland's mainframe processing and to migrate the computer reseller in a client/server system. Terms of the deal were not disclosed. Meanwhile, on a different end of the computing spectrum, SHL Systems said it will provide supercomputer processing as well as network operations for HPC High Performance Computing, a Canadian supercomputing consortium.

Client/server caveats

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

and most are still in the beta-test phase.

For example, while OS/2 is a multitasking, multithreading operating system that supports Windows applications, it is currently too large and unwieldy for most end users.

Meanwhile, as a server, it is tied to Intel Corp. platforms and lacks high levels of security, symmetric multiprocessing and multiuser support. Most of these issues will be addressed by portable OS/2, which is scheduled to go into beta testing sometime midyear.

Unix, meanwhile, has made significant strides in terms of ease of use for end users, but it does not support Windows. Moreover, most implementations require users to have a significant amount of system-specific knowledge and do not currently support recovery or have a journaling mechanism to recover data lost in a system crash.

To circumvent this issue, most client/server applications built using Unix rely on the database to maintain data integrity on the server.

NT enters the fray

Challenging OS/2 and Unix will be Windows NT, Microsoft's high-end distributed operating system aimed at client/server applications. And while both OS/2 and Unix currently maintain an edge in terms of availability, NT was designed to be a highly portable, multi-

tasking, multithreading, multi-user operating system that will reportedly support high levels of security, journaling and recovery, as well as symmetric multiprocessing.

Meanwhile, to ease conflicts associated with developing applications for both Windows and Windows NT, most developers have been focusing on a subset of the Win-32 Software Developer's Kit that will allow an application to run in 32-bit mode on NT and 16-bit mode on Windows 3.1, said Dave Solomon, president of Solomon Software Technologies, a Nashua, N.H., consulting firm.

Where does your firm fit?

The transportation, communications and utilities industries appear to be moving fastest to embrace client/server computing, according to a survey of 5,605 IT managers conducted by International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass.

Business services, health care and manufacturing firms were next. Laggards included wholesale and retail services companies, according to IDC.

The trade-off to this approach, however, is that developers have to go back and add support for multithreading and security to their 32-bit application at a later date, said John Calahan, chief executive officer at Timeslice, Inc., a supplier of financial accounting software in Bellevue, Wash., that is developing Windows applications.

Making do for now

In the short term, developers are either working with beta-test versions of NT or plowing ahead on projects focused on versions of

OS/2.0 or Unix.

Among the companies making the move to one of the 32-bit options is Pepsi International in Purchase, N.Y., which is evaluating these operating systems for use with MRS, Inc.'s Hyperion sales reporting application. Pepsi will use Hyperion to link its bottles to company headquarters.

Because Pepsi is heavily committed to Microsoft's SQL Server database, the company is leaning strongly toward Windows NT on both the client and the server.

According to Chris Kalish, program manager for technical support at Pepsi, having the same operating system on the client and the server will increase performance and simplify maintenance of the applications. Pepsi already has a beta-test copy of NT and will start evaluating competitive Unix proposals in the coming weeks.

Previously, Pepsi was committed to OS/2, but because Microsoft is now pushing Windows NT, the company has decided to move off OS/2.

Taking a course similar to Pepsi's is the 17th Judicial Court of Broward County in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., which has decided to standardize on OS/2 for both clients and servers. Broward County chose OS/2 because it is the only multitasking operating system available that currently supports Windows applications, according to network administrator Eric Lebow.

Regardless of which environment organizations decide to adopt, all three of the major 32-bit multitasking platforms have major issues to address before they become contenders for the next dominant platform for client/server applications.

DOS limitations problematic

IT departments struggling to build client/server applications are running right up against the limitations of DOS.

DOS imposes and enforces arbitrary limitations on applications that, when exceeded, result in system crashes and data loss.

And although Microsoft has made substantial improvements to the memory management capabilities of Windows 3.1 and DOS 6.0, "there's a lot of legacy stuff to get around when you're developing client/server applications with Windows. DOS just doesn't deliver multitasking and support for multiple I/O paths," noted Michael J. Jones, director of technical solutions at GAO-Canada, a systems integrator in New York.

"Not having to remember that DOS has restrictive limitations, and every little button you put on screens takes some of that resources," added Dana Breen, product marketing manager at Procrust Corp., a supplier of client/server application development tools in Burlington, Mass.

The above up to Windows 3.0 platform, Microsoft is working on enhancing the memory management and communication capabilities of a MCI HyperStream framework and is working to add some primitive multitasking support in a 16-bit Windows implementation that will run on top of Version 7.0 of DOS.

—Michael Planted

Clarification

An article in the Feb. 4 issue of *Computerworld* said that MCI Communications Corp. had cut its frame-relay rates by 20% to 70%. The company actually cut prices by 20% to 30%; the 20%-to-70% range referred to savings users might expect with an MCI HyperStream frame-relay network compared with an AT&T leased-line network.

On
the
the
the

COMPAQ PRINTERS NOT PEOPLE PRINT, THEY CHAN

When we first introduced our network printers, the experts were at a loss for words. Not because they had little to say. The problem was finding words for printers that thoroughly outperformed all others.

When you add together the performance, paper-

analysts and experts.

Powerful print engines

along with our own

RISC-based con-

trollers, for example,

produce output faster

than any other print-

ers in their class.

And so that printing

quickly doesn't translate

into quickly running out

of paper, the COMPAQ

PAGEMARQ 20 holds up

to 1500 sheets of paper—more than any other desk-top printer.

What's more, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 and 20 can accommodate practically every size of paper, up to 11" x 17"

In complex network environments, even the

Compaq's Pagemarq Series of users just about anything they could want in a reasonably priced line of network printers.

—PC Magazine, December 22, 1992

biggest problems are no problem for COMPAQ Printers. Our intelligent

handling and unique network capabilities of the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser Printers, it's no wonder they have received such

overwhelmingly d favorable praise from the industry's leading

best of all, a fax-modem board that turns the printer into a plain-paper fax that can receive faxes even as it handles incoming print jobs.

—Macworld, January 1993

emulation sens- feature, for example, auto- matically adjusts from

ONLY CHANGE THE WAY GE THE WAY PEOPLE WRITE.

PCI to PostScript and back on LocalTalk, a serial and again without your having parallel port, and even an

a desktop-publishing document that contained text and graphics, the PageMarQ 20 was almost 100 percent faster than the LaserJet IIIsi, while the PageMarQ 15 ran about 50 percent faster than the HP printer.

—PC Week, September 7, 1992

to do a thing. So whether people on your network are using PCs, Macs, or both, COMPAQ Printers can easily and effortlessly take care of what everybody needs.

We've also in-

cluded five separate interfaces to allow for a variety of network connections. You can simultaneously run Token Ring or Ethernet, AppleTalk

optional Internal FAX Modem that allows you to send and receive presentation-quality faxes

directly from the printer.

In addition to all that,

our printers are covered by CompaqCare, the most extensive service

According to analysts at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass., the Compaq printer has scored a bulls-eye. "Its kind of features are state-of-the-art. They've

—Computerworld, September 21, 1992

and support program in the industry.

You get a free one-year warranty with on-site service, as well as unlimited technical support via our hotline for as long as you own the printer.

For more details on the

er to the network printer market after listening to its most important resource: its customers. The PAGEMARQ series is a direct result of users' wants and needs.

—BIS Special Report, August 1992

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers, call. In the U.S., we're at 1-800-345-1518. Or in Canada, you can call us at 1-800-263-5868.

And find out more about the network laser printers that everybody's talking about.

And writing about.



According to PC Week, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers "speedily handle even complex documents."



The envelope please... In the few months since their introduction, our printers have already won eight prestigious industry awards.



Legent goes to flexible licensing policy

By Gary H. Anthes
BOSTON

Legent Corp. last week revealed flexible licensing options aimed at taking some of the pain out of contracting for software.

The formalization of Legent's software licensing policies comes on the

heels of a similar set of announcements from Candle Corp., which two weeks ago revealed a set of flexible pricing and contracting options (CW, Feb. 8), and similar moves by Computer Associates International, Inc.

Saying it was simply codifying de facto policies, the Vienna, Va., company disclosed a set of price caps, claiming it will

guarantee not to boost prices by more than 30% when a customer moves from one mainframe CPU group to the next. It also pledged, in one option, not to raise maintenance fees by more than 15% per year for a given license type and configuration. In a second option, increases would be set at a flat 10% per year.

Legent said it will embed a grace peri-

od in its authorization software so that users will have 30 days to receive any administrative or billing issues when moving Legent software to a new environment.

Authorization codes, which can be used by a vendor to disable software in a dispute with a customer, will be eliminated within a year, President and Chief Executive Officer John F. Burton said at a briefing.

Free license transfers

Burton said Legent will also guarantee a no-cost transfer of Legent products within a company—even across international borders—as well as to outsourcing vendors when only the original licensee is to be served by the product.

He also affirmed a willingness to offer site licenses and to write multiyear, enterprise-wide contracts.

Observers said the policy manifesto carried real significance for some users.

"Only people who asked for [simplified licensing terms] got them heretofore," said Anthony Picardi, director of systems software research at International Data Corp., a research firm based in Framingham, Mass.

"Buy an Office, then start building."

—Fred Dugany

Microsoft Office 3.0
Includes Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word for Windows, Microsoft PowerPoint, and a license for a Microsoft Mail client. **\$459**

Microsoft Access
Breakthrough new relational database easily incorporates pictures, sound, and video as well as numbers and text. Special Promotional Price: **\$99**

Microsoft Project for Windows
Provides the power and versatility to successfully manage projects of any size and scope. **\$448**

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Major upgrade increases system speed & reliability. Full Product 386 Upgrade: **\$49**

Microsoft TrueType Font Pack
44 TrueType fonts, scalable to any size, improve any document's appearance. **\$48**

Microsoft Schedule+ Starter Kit
This time-saving tool for Microsoft Mail users organizes your time. **\$129**

Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade
Offers Windows users significant necessary management enhancements. **\$59**

Microsoft Office for Windows™ is the ideal foundation for building your business—the most economical way to bring the leading Windows word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics programs to your office. We've assembled several accessories that enhance the Windows desktop and increase productivity. Fred Dugany, our Inside Sales and Service Representative, points out that Corporate Software's special prices make your Office building a great investment, too. To design your office, call Corporate Software today.

(800) 677-4003



UNITED STATES / CANADA / BELGIUM / FRANCE / GERMANY / UNITED KINGDOM

Microsoft, the Windows and Windows Events logos are registered U.S. and other nations. Please do not purchase software from any source not authorized by Microsoft. Corporate Software Inc., 375 Oak Road, Canton, MA 01940. Prices and promotion available through 1993 through February 28, 1993. Call for Corporate Pricing. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

New 'Endevors'

Legent last week said it will port its Endeavor family of software management tools to Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9000 computers.

It will be available in about one year, at the same time as a port to Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems will be ready. Prices have not been set.

As part of the port, Legent and HP will integrate Endeavor with HP's SoftBench application development framework, which provides a common interface to and communications among software development tools from HP, IBM, Sun and others.

"The HP announcement is important because we are in the process of looking at HP for a future generation of products from the bank. If those efforts continue positively, the HP Endeavor product would be very interesting to us," said Salvatore Giordano, a vice president at Citibank/Citicorp, which uses Legent's Endeavor on MVS.

Legent also said it will license the Tivoli Management Framework, an object-oriented environment managing computer systems under Unix, from Tivoli Systems, Inc. in Austin, Texas.

The framework will aid Legent's development of products that comply with standards such as the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Management Environment and Unix System Laboratories, Inc.'s Distributed Manager.

—Gary H. Anthes



WE'D BE HAPPY TO HELP YOU
WITH YOUR DOWNSIZING PROJECT
1-800-974-8609

There's no arguing that when it comes to a portable DBMS for managing enterprise data, Oracle has one of the world's most powerful products.

Gupta on downsizing with Oracle.

I ought to know. I used to work for Oracle. That was many years ago, but one fact remains unchanged. While Oracle is ideal for managing mini and mainframe data, Gupta is the leader in downsizing tools that make it easy to build robust PC client-server applications for Oracle.

I ought to know. I used to work for Oracle.

That was many years ago, but one fact

And only Gupta gives end-users easy access and report writing capability to Oracle data anywhere in the enterprise — from the Windows environment.

Gupta has everything you need to keep all the benefits of Oracle when you downsize to PCs. And we have the happy Oracle customers to prove it. Call Gupta today.

GUPTA

CALL 1-800-974-3387 DEPT. 6101 FOR GUPTA'S FREE
INFORMATION KIT ON DOWNSIZING TOOLS FOR ORACLE.

1000 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025 • (415) 321-8888, FAX (415) 321-6471, Gupta Manager: 415-321-8788

© 1993 Gupta Corporation. All rights reserved.

WE HAVE LAURELS AT TOSHIBA, WE JUST DON'T

Meridian Gateway Sales Incentive

Rewards based on

Six levels of income

Level 1: 18000

Level 2: 25000

Level 3: 50000

Level 4: 75000

Level 5: 100000

Level 6: 125000

Monthly levels of

Level 1: 1800

Level 2: 2500

Level 3: 5000

Level 4: 7500

Level 5: 10000

Level 6: 12500

Weekly

Gateway Point Update

Salesperson	Points	History	Points Needed	Rank
A	7080	#3	480	4
B	1286	#1	1215	50

P R E S E N T I N G T H E T 4 4

REST ON THEM.



Our T4400C3, furthermore, the legendary T4400SX, captured PC Magazine's Technical Excellence and Editors' Choice Awards, PC World's World Class Award, and System Award of Excellence.



The new T4400C3 is available with a blazing 25 MHz 486DX processor.



With our T4400C, you have a choice of either a 200MB or 120MB hard drive.



Our T4400 series features our MaxTime power management system that gets the maximum out of every battery charge.

Immediately after capturing the "Editors' Choice" award from PC Magazine for our T4400SX, we asked our engineers to better it.

They responded with the T4400C. A notebook that redefines what is possible in 486 color technology.

Take for example its TFT-LCD active matrix color screen. We pioneered this technology and now we've advanced it even further by enlarging the screen to a full 9.5 inches. Amazingly, it provides an eyeball-popping 256 simultaneous colors at 640 x 480 resolution from a palette of 185,193 colors, making it the best TFT color display on the market.

If you think that's impressive, check what's under the hood. You'll find a choice of either a blistering new 25 MHz 486DX processor with a massive 200MB hard drive or the renowned 25 MHz 486SX with a 120MB hard drive. And both offer 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.

Of course, if your needs are more modest, we offer a T4400SX with a large 9.5" monochrome LCD screen, a not-so-modest 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor and 120MB hard drive.

Our engineers even extended battery life. By offering such MaxTime™ power management features as automatic display and hard drive shut down, AutoResume and AutoSave.

To test-drive the T4400C yourself, feel free to call the number below for the location of your nearest Toshiba dealer.

Our operators don't like resting either.

In Touch With Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

00C

Mac slowly gaining corporate respect

Apple has made great strides but is still struggling to meet the needs of users, IS management

By James Daly

Fans and foes alike say that while Apple Computer, Inc. has made significant strides improving the Macintosh's ability to function in enterprise-wide computing environments, the company still desperately needs to turn lofty promises into viable products and do a better job of weeding out user needs.

"Apple is getting there, but they're not there yet," said Brian Connors, who supervises a mixed shop of Macintoshes and IBM PC clones at an information center manager at DHL Airways, Inc. in Redwood City, Calif.

After a decade of paddling upstream against corporate enthusiasm for DOS and Microsoft's Windows, Apple last year launched an intense game of catch-up to win the hearts and wallets of Fortune 1,000 customers.

To have a well-balanced offering, users said, the Cupertino, Calif., company needs to address major shortcomings in mixed-platform compatibility while improving interapplication communications and connectivity offerings.

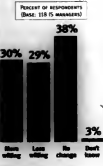
The company also needs to open up its operating system, a sore point for users. "Apple is not in line with what is happening with open systems," one user said. "Mission-critical applications seem to be moving toward open systems, and I'm not sure Apple is there."

Apple's move toward open systems will not get under way until next year's introduction of PowerOpen, a version of Unix developed between Apple and IBM.

The result: In a recent Computerworld Database Division survey, less than 40% of the respondents—which included Apple and non-Apple users—said the com-

Just as many IS managers are willing to invest more in Apple as are planning to invest less, a survey has found

"ARE YOU MORE OR LESS WILLING TO INVEST IN APPLE PRODUCTS FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS NOW THAN YOU WERE TWO YEARS AGO?"



Source: Computerworld Database Division

pany addresses the needs of the corporate customer. However, 65% said they feel more confident in Apple's ability to provide timely business-oriented products today than they did two years ago (see chart above).

For its part, Apple does seem to be getting the message—it has just been slow to react. A server introduction slated for sometime during the next few weeks (see story at right) is seen as a step in the right direction, as was last week's update of the Quadra Model 800, which targets complex networking tasks (see chart below).

Apple gets the highest marks,

however, for last year's release of its Virtually Integrated Technical Architecture Lifecycle document, an internally developed comprehensive blueprint for building a complete mixed-environment client-server architecture. "A lot of our folks have been scared off about going to client/server because there was no one there to show them how," said David Lustig, manager of technical services at Bose Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Apple is showing us how."

The daunting challenges of client/server will provide a perfect Trojan horse for selling the Macintosh's traditional ease-of-use stronghold into corporate America, said Morris Taradasky, vice president and general manager of the Enterprise System Division.

Addressing problems

But there are hitches. For instance, Macintosh users have long screamed for Apple to backfill its connectivity options.

Taking the hint, Apple moved to address its connectivity deficiencies last June by announcing a Token Ring extension for its Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) connectivity packages. Users said Apple needs to continue in this direction. "If Apple is going to start playing with the big boys, they've got to connect to everyone," said Rob McPhee, a development engineer at Wilmington, Del.-based Du Pont Co., who now links his Macintoshes into a TCP/IP network via public domain software.

Another bugaboo is interapplication communications. "I go through holy hell trying to have [Macintosh applications] interact with IBM apps," said one Apple critic. To rectify this, Apple has teamed up with Symantec Corp. to

unveil Bedrock, a framework for building cross-platform applications. A beta-test version is expected in the first half of this year.

It is a move that has already been greeted with enthusiasm. "Apple needs to recognize that they have to coexist in an IBM-dominated world," said Frederick Morshelmer, information systems director at the South Pasadena, Calif., headquarters of the Trader Joe's Co. chain of 49 wholesale warehouses.

"We've come to accept the fact that most of the world is non-Apple. I'm not sure we always did," Taradasky said.

Despite Apple's shortfalls, IS managers who have integrated the Macintosh into their environments remain a singularly devoted breed, lavishly praising Apple's ability to innovate.

Moreover, Apple officials and Macintosh users said they feel that corporate respectability is within Apple's grasp. "We're not kidding anyone," Taradasky said. "We've got our work cut out for us."

Keeping users happy

Apple's much-ballyhoosed co-development plans with IBM and Motorola, Inc. should yield additional innovative fodder for corporate customers. Key elements include their joint venture, Tarigot, which has been charged with formulating an object-oriented operating system that will facilitate the development of custom enterprise-wide applications.



Overcoming prejudice

Morris Taradasky, vice president and general manager of Apple's Enterprise System Division, spends much of his time trying to convince corporate America that the Macintosh and IS are not mutually exclusive.

He has developed the following five-point plan for Apple to address IS needs.

• Kick off a line of servers with the introduction of a Motorola 88040-based model in the next few weeks. Attendees at next month's CeBIT in Germany are expected to be the first to view Apple's new server. This product family will eventually be driven by the PowerPC chip under development by Apple, Motorola and IBM.

• Offer more cross-platform connectivity tools resulting from a recent interoperability pact with IBM. Early fruits already harvested include Apple's Data Access Language for the IBM Applications System/400, an Internet router offered by Apple, and IBM support for AppleTalk in its OPENLAN Manager. Apple also plans a 287V emulation product.

• Move toward open systems with the 1994 introduction of PowerOpen, a version of Unix developed by Apple and IBM that promises complete backward compatibility with Macintosh applications. Apple's ALUX currently enables Macintosh applications to run on top of Unix.

• Finish up the Apple Integration Architecture (AIA). Apple's grand scheme for multiprocessor systems architecture Interoperability: Early parts of AIA's larger whole are the Data Access Manager, which is already available, and the Open Collaboration Environment set of network services.

• Continued evolution of Vital, which provides users with a blueprint for designing a mixed-platform client/server system. — James Daly

COMPARISONS TO BEAR					
Macintosh Plus		Macintosh SE		Macintosh Centris 650	
Memory	4MB BYTES	Memory	4MB BYTES	Memory	4MB BYTES
Storage	20MB BYTES	Storage	160MB BYTES	Storage	20MB BYTES
Price	\$1,389	Price	\$1,499	Price	\$2,499
Macintosh Plus		Macintosh SE		Macintosh Quadra 800	
Memory	2MB BYTES	Memory	4MB BYTES	Memory	4MB BYTES
Storage	500MB BYTES	Storage	20MB BYTES	Storage	500MB BYTES
Features	ETHERNET, 1MB-BYTE VRAM	Features	ETHERNET	Features	ETHERNET, 1MB-BYTE VRAM
Price	\$4,399	Price	\$3,399	Price	\$3,319
Macintosh Plus		Macintosh SE		Macintosh Quadra 800	
Memory	4MB BYTES	Memory	4MB BYTES	Memory	4MB BYTES
Storage	20MB BYTES	Storage	160MB BYTES	Storage	20MB BYTES
Price	\$1,389	Price	\$1,499	Price	\$2,499

Think of this as a \$5 bill.

51 Issues for only \$48 ~~Now Only \$42.95!~~

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of *Computerworld* each week.

I accept your offer of \$42.95 per year, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic rate.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic rate \$48 per year
 U.S. Only Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$125, Europe \$185, all other countries \$205. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
 20 Professional/Service/Trade
 30 Industrial/Institution
 40 Wholesale/Retail Trade
 50 Business Services (except IT)
 60 Government, State/Federal/Local
 70 Communications Systems/Public Utilities
 80 Transportation, except Airlines/Heliograph
 90 Miscellaneous
 00 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
 10 Business Integrators, VARs, Computer Services
 20 Systems, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 30 Computer Peripherals Distributors/Resellers
 40 Other _____
 (Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- MANAGER/ SUPERVISOR
 10 Chief Information Officer/Vice President
 20 Asst. VP/Manager of Management
 30 Asst. VP/Manager, Information Center
 40 Dir. Mgr. Tech. Planning, Admin. Servs., Data Comm.
 50 Systems Mgr., LAN, Mgr., PC Mgr.
 60 Dir. Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 70 Programming Management, Software Development
 80 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
 90 Asst. Manager/Vice President/Consulting Mgr.
 CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
 10 President, Director/Vice President, General Mgr.
 20 Vice President, Asst. VP
 30 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
 10 Sales & Mktg. Management
 20 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgr.
 OTHER PROFESSIONAL, MANAGERIAL
 30 Educator, Journalist, Librarian, Statistician
 40 Other Title Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer information systems/data processing/communications systems?

Please check only one
☐ YES ☐ NO

COMPUTERWORLD

E4307F-3



Think of this as a \$5 bill.

51 Issues for only \$48 ~~Now Only \$42.95!~~

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of *Computerworld* each week.

I accept your offer of \$42.95 per year, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic rate.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic rate \$48 per year
 U.S. Only Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$125, Europe \$185, all other countries \$205. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
 20 Professional/Service/Trade
 30 Industrial/Institution
 40 Wholesale/Retail Trade
 50 Business Services (except IT)
 60 Government, State/Federal/Local
 70 Communications Systems/Public Utilities
 80 Transportation, except Airlines/Heliograph
 90 Miscellaneous
 00 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
 10 Business Integrators, VARs, Computer Services
 20 Systems, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 30 Computer Peripherals Distributors/Resellers
 40 Other _____
 (Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- MANAGER/ SUPERVISOR
 10 Chief Information Officer/Vice President
 20 Asst. VP/Manager of Management
 30 Asst. VP/Manager, Information Center
 40 Dir. Mgr. Tech. Planning, Admin. Servs., Data Comm.
 50 Systems Mgr., LAN, Mgr., PC Mgr.
 60 Dir. Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 70 Programming Management, Software Development
 80 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
 90 Asst. Manager/Vice President/Consulting Mgr.
 CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
 10 President, Director/Vice President, General Mgr.
 20 Vice President, Asst. VP
 30 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
 10 Sales & Mktg. Management
 20 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgr.
 OTHER PROFESSIONAL, MANAGERIAL
 30 Educator, Journalist, Librarian, Statistician
 40 Other Title Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer information systems/data processing/communications systems?

Please check only one
☐ YES ☐ NO

COMPUTERWORLD





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P O Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P O Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Information technology patriot

His week in Indianapolis, Butler W. Lampson will be named winner of the A.M. Turing Award, the highest honor given annually by the Association for Computing Machinery in New York. He was interviewed recently by senior editor Ellis Booker.

Currently a corporate consulting engineer at Digital Equipment Corp., Lampson was principal scientist and senior research fellow at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) in the 1970s and '80s. At Xerox PARC, Lampson and his colleagues pioneered in the building of distributed PC environments, high-performance, single-user workstations, graphical user interfaces, and a half-dozen other technologies now routinely used by millions of computer users.

Q: Some consider Xerox PARC's work seminal to the PC revolution. Is this reputation deserved?
A: Well, naturally I think it is. The computer industry spent most of the 1980s making industrial-strength applications of the work done at PARC in the '70s.

Q: At the time, did you think these ideas would become as pervasive as they have?
A: Absolutely. We thought the obvious thing, and that was that everyone would want it.

Q: Was there a grounding philosophy to the work?
A: The whole idea was of [one's] own computer with an interface [resembling] pencil and paper. The driving conception at PARC was that computers are communications devices, not calculation engines. We negated the old-style computers in order to build the new ones.

It was a while before the Altos [PARC's PCs] were powerful enough to take over. We relied on a [like DEC] PDP11... We needed to build it ourselves because Xerox had just bought a competitor [to DEC's minicomputer business].

Q: High-performance laser printing was another PARC innovation, yes?
A: People often overlook the laser printing. We saw that as all part and parcel of the same thing. The game was a computer able to work with paper, just like in the real world. So the printer was just as important as the bit-mapped screen.

Q: How about document imaging?
A: We played with imaging... but didn't build any serious prototypes. In those days, it was reasonably difficult to muster the storage and computing power you needed.

Q: Did you expect then that paper would "go away" by 1993?
A: It's fair to say we were overly optimistic that all the information available on paper would be available on computer. It is happening but much more slowly than we predicted in 1975. We never thought paper would go away.

Q: What about portable machines?
A: One of the driving ideas behind the Altos was the Dynabook, which was conceived as a laptop. But we felt it was beyond our capabilities to engineer a device like that. So we concentrated on software, with the expectation that the hardware would catch up. There was one attempt at PARC to make a portable machine. It failed because it was too big, too heavy and didn't have enough memory.

Q: How about the mouse as an interface device?
A: No, the mouse was invented by Doug Englebart, who directed the Augmentation Research Center at the Stanford Research Institute.

Q: What about pen computing?
A: I don't think anybody ever did serious work on pens. I think we were intimidated by the limitations of handwriting recognition, and that's still true. We did spend time on voice recognition. We definitely thought within 20 years we would have this. There wasn't any voice [recognition] computing. Again, there's not much motivation; you don't have a portable machine.

Q: What about voice recognition?
A: In many ways it is a great input modality. Also, I think there's a fair amount of value in having the computer be able to read to you. [However,] the charm of storing audio in the machine somewhat escapes me.

Q: What else surprised you? What hasn't taken hold the way you had thought?
A: Today, there still isn't one standard



for inputting and printing a document on demand. I would have expected that to be pretty solidly accomplished by now. I do think this will happen; I do expect over the next few years there will be industrywide agreement on a format for documents in a computer, based on Adobe Systems, Inc.'s PostScript. [Xerox's device-independent document description language, Interpress (the direct precursor of PostScript) was developed at Xerox PARC by Lampson.]

Q: I've always wondered, why is the phrase "distributed" and not "serverless"?
A: The emotional answer is that the client is much more important. The server is just a stupid box over in the corner. I think the people who developed that approach to computing definitely had that point of view — a focus on the desktop machine.

Q: Were you surprised by how long it took for computer vendors to pick up the microcomputer mantle?
A: Yes and no. It wasn't a surprise, since it's a normal thing that companies continue to do it instead of try.

Q: What enabling technology will have the biggest impact on the way people work and live in the future?
A: My slogan is: The computer revolution has only just begun. The impact has just barely begun to be felt in daily life and across the economy. If you break the economy into sectors, you find that most of the technologies go back before World War I. Computers were invented in the 1940s but only really in the '80s began to have impact. What's likely to happen under the

general rubric of computing is that the publishing industry will go entirely electronic. It will be possible to get everything on-screen. The Library of Congress behind your screen. We're far away from this from a systems standpoint but fairly close from a component standpoint.

Q: How important is multimedia going to be?
A: My personal bias is the most important [piece] is still images. It's video that's flashy, [but] I think still images have the greatest value. Take the step from text and line drawings to still images. This first step is the biggest. Also, video is much more expensive to deal with and to source.

Q: What about productivity? Studies indicate that for all the investments in information systems, office productivity is only marginally more productive today. Will future technologies change this scenario?
A: That presumably means it wouldn't matter if we took away all of the computers. Does anybody believe that? I think these studies are built, based on my reflections. I really think the people who generate these numbers should go back and answer my question.

Q: What should users keep in mind as they prepare for the future?
A: They shouldn't allow themselves to be bulldozed by technology biggies. The job of the computer is to adapt to the user's convenience, not the other way around. The time to buy the next gadget is when you think it will help you do something you want or need to do, not because you just read an article saying it's the latest thing.

Bridge too far

A few years back I visited software developer SAS Institute, Inc., touring its programmers' bleepens, among other things. I was steered over to its advanced Unix programming group, where people with longish hair and Birkenstock earth shoes made it look more like a slice of Berkeley or Cambridge than Cary, N.C.

They carried out their development work on a plethora of high-performance workstations, all of which looked pretty similar. Except for one sleek, black beauty tucked in a corner, intentionally out of sight.

"That's my Next," this fellow said. "It's an incredible machine," he noted, adding that he didn't mind if its existence was kept quiet, lest he have to share some of the valuable programming time on it. He remarked he'd never worked on anything quite like it.

So at least one person was greatly saddened by the news that Next is getting out of the hardware business (see story page 2). And no doubt there are many others. For company founder Steve Jobs, there are two lessons: First, it's really hard to have two independent successes in the computer industry (Apple being his first). Second, the invariable force of hardware standardization has a downside that excludes innovative alternatives from the marketplace.

I suppose in the truest sense, this exclusion is vested purely in economic realities. To stay ahead of the game, chip maker Intel is pouring an amazing \$2.5 billion into capital and R&D expenditures this year, better than 40% of last year's revenue. How can Intel compete with the Intel standard? Now it knows it can't and will port its operating system to Intel platforms.

And downstream, PC makers such as Compaq and Dell are squeezing razor-thin margins from their wares, while the workstation makers are in the throes of their own low-ball price wars.

All this leaves no room for a premium-price, proprietary approach to desktop hardware, apparently irrespective of how good it is. Next's chief investor, Japan's Canon, has bought the hardware rights and maybe can revive Black Beauty. Good luck to them.

Some people might say that the Next machine was just one "bridge too far" for Steve Jobs and his bountiful ego. What it may end up representing is the last gasp of entrepreneurial and individual idealism aimed at delivering some unique innovations to the desktop.

Bill Laberis

Bill Laberis, Editor in chief



More myths

"Question everything" [CW, Dec. 28, 1992/Jan. 4, 1993] was a correct article with a few exceptions.

The statement regarding the significant reduction in maintenance costs when using C/C++ compared with Cobol could not be further from the truth.

Another myth is that C/C++ is the only solution in downsizing client-server problems. Downsizing and client/server applications exist today in a multi-language environment. Microcomputer-based Cobol compilers, on-line transaction processor file systems and relational databases play a large role.

Still another myth is that graphical interfaces and object-oriented programming are unique to C/C++. Many other languages, including Cobol, have adopted these capabilities.

The writer's data processing future is one where downsized, client/server graphical applications will remain mixed-language, multiplatform applications.

Given proper and well-managed development, each language and tool is used for what it does best in order to reach an acceptable solution to a specific data processing problem. No one product meets all development requirements.

Odds are that anyone putting all his eggs in C/C++ for downsizing, cross-platform and client/server applications either doesn't know any better or has been led to believe that there is only one solution to a problem.

Michael L. Hicks
mbp Software and Systems
Technology, Inc.
Alameda, Calif.

Ray of sunshine

I've always said that a big problem with the high-tech industry is a lack of humor. Just when winter is its darkest, along comes Joe Magliola's commentary to bring on the laughter [CW, Jan. 25]. "Outsource for better living" had some gems. Here's my contribution: Checkoutsure. Oh, do I hate to write checks. It's probably because I'm never quite sure what's in the bank account.

Hire someone to write checks, keep Quickcheck up-to-date, and even better, find me some money.

Joan Young
Rockville, Md.

Losing out

After reading "Borland's crunch time" [CW, Feb. 1], I am compelled to respond by stating that it is perhaps the buyer who is ultimately winning as a result of Borland and Microsoft's DBMS price war, but it is the user who is losing.

In the Windows database market, I have talked to many users who find the Revelation Technologies' product, as well as products by other small database vendors, to be more in line with their requirements but who are being pressured by ever-tightening MIS budgets to go with "promotionally priced" products. From this perspective, I will not argue that the price wars have not been an effective marketing tool for these companies, but I will argue that they have not benefited the end user.

I have also seen some innovative database products, which were under development in small entrepreneurial PC DBMS shops,

that never made it to market. Such developers could not afford to sell product at the nonprofit levels set by the price wars. Once again, the loss goes to the database user and developer communities. The buyer is winning, but the user is ironically paying the price.

Chris Miller
Revelation Technologies
Stamford, Conn.

Not laughing

The fact that "Easy as 1-08/2-5" [CW, Jan. 11] was published as humor does a great disservice to a fine product. The article is full of misinformation and inaccuracies. True, there have been a number of problems installing and using OS/2 2.0, but this should be expected by anyone who has worked with any product's B release. I urge you to have your writers, when writing "humorous" articles, to stick to the truth.

Humor is fine when it stays within the realm of reality. But this article, published by what I used to consider one of the better computer publications, is not humor but trash.

Jack Hlatt
Atlanta

COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITUATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; (617) 891-1000. COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PRINT NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.

Editor in Chief
Bill Lubert
Executive Editor
Paul Glick
Managing Editor
Alan Riser

Technical Section Editor

James Connolly

Product Editor

Tatiana de Salvo

Editorial Assistant

Charles Korman

Senior Editors

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Managing Editor

Elizabeth Korman

Viewpoint

Don't let IS become your CEO's ball and chain

Rick Marshall

Have you ever heard or read something that didn't strike you at the time but hit you like a truck later? That happened to me the other day as I read about the fines General Motors has to pay for not meeting federal mileage, emissions and safety standards. In essence, GM owes these fines as a cost of doing business.

GM executives understand that with today's cost to build cars, it's cheaper to pay the fines than to meet the standards. So every time they plan their budgets, they take that amount off the top. It can't be returned to the shareholders, reinvested in the business or even passed on as a savings to customers. It's worse than my car insurance. At least if I have an accident I get something back.

What hit me when I started thinking about this was how the same principle is applied to my world, the realm of information systems. For the most part, business executives see IS as a necessary evil — although perhaps not as much of an

evil as car insurance.

This view persists despite all the effort senior IS managers have expended trying to get executives to see things differently. We point to how much competitors are spending on IS to persuade our leaders to spend more. We gnash our teeth every time the finance department tells us to cut our expenses. We dilly-dally consultants who prove that we create competitive advantage.

But even though some companies have created CIOs, when it comes right down to it, most IS departments are just another cost to be incurred on the way to doing whatever it is a company does.

Was it always that way? Seems to me there was a time when IS was an investment. We put dollars in and saved dollars elsewhere. We actually lowered costs of doing business through prudent applications.

The fact is, we found so many opportunities to lower costs that we had to add resources just to keep up. Of course, each system we created to save money in other departments added a little bit more to our costs.

Somewhere along the way, the executives realized our

costs weren't going away. In fact, as our budgets increased, we started spending more just to maintain the systems we had and less developing new systems. Demand didn't slack off, so backing grew, too. The IS department started becoming a bottleneck, sometimes even a cork.

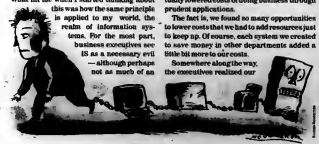
It is a wonder senior management finds it hard to view IS as anything other than a cost of doing business?

So what do we do about this? Nothing. Don't whine about it if there is one thing an executive can't stand it's a whiner — even if the whiner is the CIO. Instead of wringing our hands trying to describe how much we could accomplish if we had more resources or new technology, we have to focus on cutting costs.

Consider outsourcing anything you do that isn't strategic before top executives consider it. Give a dollar reason to invest in programmatic productivity tools, CASE, light-out operations and so on. Find the cost reduction of making infrastructure changes and tell them again and again and again.

Sooner or later, top executives will get the message. Someday they'll wake up and realize it never hit them before. Maybe they'll even look up to see who was driving the truck.

Marshall is director of information technologies at Ameritech Publishing, Inc. in Troy, Mich.



Software licensing: Let's go back to Square 1

LISTEN UP! by Elaine Bond

Want to get an IS manager's attention? Just say "software licensing." It may also be a good idea to practice ducking as you say it because this is a phrase that usually evokes about the same reactions as the word "politician" — scorn, distrust and hopelessness.

For corporate users of software, the licensing issue carries a host of unpleasant associations including lawsuits, eyestrain (those fine-print disclaimers), price inflation and endless procurement negotiations. All of this adds up to anger and frustration, and perhaps even more importantly, it tends to result in a disregard for contractual agreements.

Authors and creators have a right to make a profit. They need to be encouraged to take on the risks of developing and servicing their creations. They have a right to be protected from theft of their intellectual property.

The fact is, however, that current software licensing schemes aren't protecting vendors any more than they are satisfying users. This is because licensing practices have not kept pace with other changes taking place in the industry. Software is designed, delivered and used in very different ways now than it was

even a few years ago. We need fresh thinking, experimentation, new models. And we need them fast because we can expect even more change in the future, when it becomes possible to move "objects" from node to node at will.

For the most part, today's practices have their origins in the mainframe mentality, which said that software that ran on bigger machines was worth more to customers. In earlier times that was true — or at least true enough. Greater speed did sometimes yield more throughput, and throughput was often valuable to customers. If the system was fast enough, the user could cut back on CPUs.

But more speed and the ability to run on a faster processor does not always translate into greater value. Besides, in this wonderful era of personalized, networked, distributed, portable and multipatform computing, the old equations just don't work.

I have no illusions that creating these new models will be a cakewalk. Responsible users are willing to pay a fair price for perceived value. But perceived value is not very tangible or measurable, and therefore, not easy to determine. Also, value will vary from customer to customer.

Does this mean everything will have to be based on individual negotiations? I hope not,

because that route is almost certain to lead to the same kind of confusing mess we have now.

One thing we can do is try to get at some basic concepts about software types and potential service measures and then develop models from the practical combinations. For example, we could define different categories of software such as operating systems, distributed applications and personal-use products and create service measures that are countable and appropriate for each category.

In some instances, the appropriate service measure might be the CPU on which the software resides, but in other cases, it could be the number of managed devices, the number of transactions or the number of users.

There is no single answer to the software licensing issue, but at least by concentrating on important underlying concepts, the debate can be narrowed and made to focus on what matters most.

Bond is a Chase fellow and senior technology consultant at The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. She is a founder of the user advocacy group Open User Recommended Solutions, or OURS.

Charles Babcock

PC power plays

PC hardware is rapidly climbing the price/performance curve, but there are PC applications in the works that could easily gobble up available power. Today's memory-hogging, CPU-demanding applications is tomorrow's Bud Light compared with the software to come.

Some of this new breed of software was on display earlier this month at Demo '83, a tire-kicking show for upcoming PC products held near Palm Springs, Calif. Although many of the products on view

were still in development and could turn out to be desert mirages, some strong patterns were evident:

- Demonstrations repeatedly emphasized that what used to be done on specialized systems will soon be done on standard PCs at a much lower cost, albeit in somewhat truncated form.



- Powerful new personal productivity and decision-making tools that used to reside on hosts are being pushed onto PCs and then closer to end users.
- Stand-alone desktop activities, such as creating and editing documents, are being converted into group activities with many simultaneous participants.

The most dramatic examples of PCs taking over jobs previously considered out of their league were in multimedia presentation. For the most part, combining voice, video and text has required too much CPU power and storage to make it feasible for more than training programs produced on large systems.

At Demo, however, applications on display used new compression techniques to break this barrier by reducing the amount of data processed. Apple's QuickTime, a Macintosh product that handles audio and video data through software with no hardware assist, ran on a Windows PC. ShareVision in San Jose, Calif., demonstrated how a phone line can transmit video and audio data to a PC for capture and manipulation.

One example of how decision support is migrating to the desktop is a 10,000-word English-language vocabulary from Natural Language in Berkeley, Calif., now available for Windows PCs. Equipped with a vocabulary of this size, a user can query a database without specialized knowledge of SQL.

In the meantime, complicated group tasks are simplified by new applications that adapt and expand the conventions of the graphical user interface. Watermark Software in Burlington, Mass., demonstrated how its document manager, Watermark, allows several users to simultaneously edit a document, drawing arrows to words or adding color-coded comments. The system organizes and separates these changes, treating each user's editing marks as if they resided on a separate acetate overlay.

Sheer technical power is being pushed closer to the end user with tools that simplify the development of challenging applications. For example, Gain Momentum from Gain Technology in Palo Alto, Calif., makes it possible to generate an object-oriented application without knowledge of Smalltalk or C++.

Using this product, a user can prototype an application by viewing an object on-screen. The attributes of the object are captured in a properties screen, which can be colored, resized or object-wise modified and stored in an object database. Various editors allow text, graphics, audio or video to be added to the object, while a viewer allows the developer to go back through different versions, examining alternatives.

During the next 12 months, the average PC purchaser is likely to be a Windows-based 486 PC with at least 8M bytes of RAM and 120M to 360M bytes of storage. By yesterday's standards, such hardware would be overkill. But judging from Demo's display, we'll soon have applications that not only can use, but derive, that power.

Babcock is *Computerworld's* technical editor. His MCJ Mail address is 575-2737.

CHOOSING A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC GENERATION OF PORTABLE CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATIONS?

~~NATURAL~~ ~~PROGRESS~~ ~~CSP~~
~~AD/ADVANTAGE~~ ~~HEP~~ ~~AD/CYCLE~~

The new AD/Advantage system from Cincom is the premier development and maintenance system for automatic generation of enterprise-wide client/server applications.

Make the choice. Find out more by calling 1-800-543-3010. Today.

Outside the U.S., call 153-662-2300.

CINCOM.
The Smart Choice™

© 1993 Cincom Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction, distribution, or use without written permission is prohibited. All other names and product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Desktop Computing

In
Brief

On Atlas' shoulders

The task of marketing products and services in the still-diverse European Community (EC) may get a little easier with desktop mapping software that includes economic and demographic data for all members of the 12-nation bloc. Strategic Mapping, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., and the EC's statistical office, Eurostat, last month announced the release of Atlas Software: Eurostat Edition to help marketers spot business trends. Prices for the PC software start at \$475.

Slash n' earn

Sunblast, a business unit of Sun Microsystems, Inc., announced price cuts ranging from 20% to 30% on its SunPC emulation software and hardware acceleration products. The Chelmsford, Mass.-based subsidiary also unveiled a new version, SunPC 3.1, which will ship next month. The SunPC software enables Sun workstations to run MS-DOS and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. A single-user license for SunPC 3.0 was cut from \$265 to \$205, and the 25-user license was slashed from \$1,500 to \$2,300.

Leaving security

Xerox Co. in San Jose, Calif., is discontinuing publishing and developing activities and security products, ending its association with ViruSafe, ViruSafe/LAN and AllSafe. All users will be supported through the end of 1994, Xerox said. The firm will continue to develop system and network management products.

Joining the race

IMSI in San Rafael, Calif., which makes PC-based TurboCAD computer-aided design software, entered the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and Unix markets by acquiring RAC Technology in San Francisco, maker of the Pegasus CAD program.

Doing the Windows two-step

WordPerfect 5.2 offers interim, DOS-compatible step, but it's 6.0 that's a true GUI

By Michael Vizard

After making a loss that sent entry into the Microsoft Corp. Windows application software market, WordPerfect Corp. appears to have a stable product in Version 5.2 of WordPerfect for Windows that is compatible with DOS versions of the software, according to user reports.

But the company will not take full advantage of the graphical environment provided by Windows until it releases Version 6.0 of WordPerfect for Windows at the end of this year.

Since the company released Version 5.2 of its WordPerfect for Windows word processing package two months ago, its drive to recover its dominant position in the word processing market has been picking up steam.

Of the 1.7 million units of WordPerfect for Windows that shipped in 1991, about 200,000 were Ver-

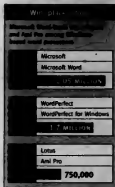
Turnaround
According to estimates from the Software Publishers Association, sales of word processing packages for Windows in the third quarter totaled \$13.4 million, compared with \$7.4 million in the DOS market and \$3.4 million in the Macintosh market, to the same period in 1991, sales of word processing packages for Windows were only \$37.6 million, compared with \$9.7 million for DOS and \$2.7 million for the Macintosh market.

sion 5.2, according to market research firm Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. For WordPerfect, the delivery of that version helped lay to rest a number of user complaints concerning the erratic behavior of previous versions.

But WordPerfect's inability to initially deliver a stable version of its word processor for Windows, coupled with its decision to focus heavily on compatibility with its DOS product, has taken a heavy toll on the company's position among customers formally committed to the DOS version.

"The instability of the first release of WordPerfect led us to choose Microsoft Word. We discounted the other players in the market because they didn't have enough market share," said Dave Ness, consulting services manager at the Washington Post.

Gene Henrich, market manager for Sears Roebuck and Co. in Buffalo, N.Y., is another Word user.



Source: Dataquest, Inc.

"Word is significantly easier to run than WordPerfect. Microsoft has taken more advantage of the GUI environment and provides more of a desktop publishing environment. For example, if you want to make an envelope in Word, all you have to do is click on the envelope icon," he added.

6.0 'completely different'

A spokeswoman for WordPerfect said Version 5.0 was developed in under 18 months and represented only the company's initial foray into the Windows market. Version 6.0 will be a 32-bit implementation of WordPerfect that will take full advantage of the Windows graphical user interface on DOS and the Workplace Shell on OS/2 to create a true desktop publishing environment, she said.

"Version 6.0 of WordPerfect is completely different from Version 5.0. It will be an unbelievable change," said Bill Essmaringer, industry analyst for PC software at Dataquest. "Moving to Windows is essentially a two-step process for WordPerfect."

And for some users, a phased approach that maintains compatibility with DOS versions of WordPerfect is an attractive idea.

"Word for Windows is an excellent package, but most of our people already knew WordPerfect so staying with WordPerfect for Windows was the wiser choice," said Jay McKinney, network services manager at Complete Health, a health maintenance organization. WordPerfect, page 32

Operating systems

2.1 better be good, OS/2 users say

By Christopher Linquist

■ The beta-test version of IBM's OS/2 Version 2.1 has been available since Dec. 19, and users generally seem happy with its performance. However, some say they hope IBM makes sure this version goes out rock solid in order to silence OS/2 critics.

"Somehow IBM has gotten themselves into this position of people expecting a lot more from them than they ever did from Microsoft," said Larry Walbel, systems software technical specialist at the Cubic Automated Revenue Collection Group in San Diego. He said he hopes IBM makes this version of OS/2 bulletproof, though he conceded it is not quite there yet.

"I've had a couple hang-ups in the two months I've been using it, which is certainly better than anybody got in Windows," Walbel said.

Other users exchanging messages on CompuServe voiced similar sentiments that IBM must make OS/2.1 a stable product if it is to succeed. Several CompuServe users even

requested that IBM release another beta-test version before shipping the product.

"We're all on your side here — we want OS/2 to succeed," said one developer on CompuServe. "Another rush job is exactly what it doesn't need."

Currently, beta-test users are still reporting problems with installation, applications that run under OS/2 2.0 "crashing" under OS/2 2.1 and "memory leaks" that force users to reboot the machine every so often. However, reports of dramatic improvements are also cropping up.

Graphics, speed enhancements
According to Walbel, the best features of the OS/2 2.1 beta-test version are improved graphics handling and support for higher resolutions and Windows 3.1. He also cited enhanced performance/speed, which he said may help silence critics who have complained that OS/2 was too slow on normal hardware configurations. IBM has reportedly been swamped with requests to become part of the beta-test program, and users said that IBM is even back-ordered on getting the beta-test disks out.

OS/2 2.1 will reportedly include all the features of OS/2 2.0 with the Service Pack, which includes the 32-bit graphics engine plus Adobe Type Manager Version 2.5 font support under Windows and support for Windows 3.1 applications.

Portable computers

Are luggables going extinct?

By Michael Fitzgerald

Set up at the press table at a recent Houston Rockets home game was an original Compaq Computer Corp. Portable. You can bet that whatever cash-strapped user is getting arm-sore with that 31.3-pound beast will buy a notebook, not Compaq's Portable 486 luggable, when there is room in the budget for a new PC.

Heavyweight, heavy-duty portables are still around, more than 10 years after Compaq's first portable, which followed Osborne, the first portable ever, to market. Today's versions run the fastest microprocessors available from Intel Corp. or reduced instruction set computing vendors. They generally offer active-matrix color screens as an option, feature hard drives larger than 200M bytes and offer expansion slots. They do not run on batteries.

They are also becoming an endangered species in some minds. In 1992, a year when most categories of personal computing hardware saw double-digit growth, the luggable market shrank, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), a market researcher in Framingham, Mass.

IDC projected that 71,000 units were sold in 1992, down from 96,000 units in 1991, a steep drop from the 145,000 units sold in 1990.

Still, IDC sees the market holding near 80,000 units as far in the future as 1995, though some luggable vendors dispute its numbers.

Volker Dolech, president of Dolch Computer Systems in Milpitas, Calif., predicted his company will grow 60% in 1993, putting it at \$20 million in sales. He claimed that the privacy hold companies are seeing profits grow, despite offering the most expensive portables money can buy.

He said performance, not weight, is the key factor for customers.

"We go to the threshold of pain where you can still call it portable and put as much computing resources on it as we can, and we do not see the market going away in favor of a notebook," Dolech said. He also said some market researchers show stable growth in the near term for luggables.

Still, some customers are opting out of the big systems. "They're just too heavy," said a PC administrator at a U.S.-based multinational firm who asked not to be identified. The user said his system has 20 luggables from Dolch and 20 from Broadax Systems Inc. in El Monte, Calif. He said his budget this year will go to UNIX-based notebook computers with hefty hard drives, probably with a docking station for expansion purposes.

Even the luggable market leaders, Compaq and Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., wonder aloud how much longer they will stick with the hefty portables that once were their staple portables.

"It's a fairly niche market now, and we see it being cannibalized by mainstream markets [down the road]," said Bob Bauer, director of marketing for Compaq North America. While saying "I wouldn't," write [luggables] off as a "product category," Bauer said Compaq was not sure it would produce a new version of the product.

"The growth is not there anymore, but there will always be a place for a [portable] that will take [an expansion] card," said Kyle P. Walls, senior brand manager at Toshiba. Walls said that what remains unclear is whether that place will in the future be filled by notebooks with Personal Computer Memory Card International Association capability.

"Will these machines largely replace ISA cards for expandability options?" is the question, according to Walls.

All 12 pounds, the Toshiba T6400 series comes in at the low end of the market as a sort of luggable/laptop hybrid. While AC-powered, it has only one expansion slot. "An awful lot of users buy [the T6400 series] for the big hard drive, and now they can get that in the notebooks," Walls said.

Multimedia: A fertile area

All the players in the market see multimedia as a potential growth area for luggables (see story at right). Toshiba positions its systems as multimedia devices, and Bauer said Compaq is considering building local-bus graphics and its Business Audio sound capabilities into the Portable 486.

"Portable multimedia solutions are difficult to do in notebooks right now," Bauer said.

Dolech agreed, saying that in the future there will be Presentation Computers, which are essentially multimedia road shows built into a portable package. He said he thinks, though, that substantial growth will come not from multimedia but from portable engineering workstations.

"There is a section of the market that is not understood by outside [job niche]: the user who needs a mobile workstation, the more power the better," he said.

The bigger portables do benefit from a lack of competition: Pricing does not suffer as much, so the machines can generate a solid profit.

LUGGABLE COMPUTERS			
Compaq Computer	Toshiba America Information Systems	Dolch Computer Systems	
Processor unit	80486 family	Intel 486	
Processor chip	486DX chip	486DX chip	
Up to 33MHz	Up to 33MHz	Up to 33MHz	
Memory	1-4MB	1-4MB	
Hard drive	200M-byte hard drive	200M-byte hard drive	
Weight	12.4 pounds	12.7 to 12.9 pounds	18 pounds

C.W. Chart, Michael Sapp

Last frontier

Multimedia may be the last bastion of growth for the luggable market.

"Multimedia applications require booking systems with internal CD-ROMs and things," said Ted Julian, an analyst at IDC in Framingham, Mass.

Toshiba has positioned its AC portable series, the T6400, as a portable multimedia device.

"We've gone into multimedia in a big way," said Kyle P. Walls, senior brand manager at Toshiba. "One of the reasons for looking at multimedia as an application for AC portables is that there are things we can do now with an AC portable that you simply can't do with a notebook and probably won't be able to do anytime in the near future."

Walls cited full-motion video and high-quality sound as two examples.

Some users say there are ways around these issues that can save them from getting sore wrists.

"We think we can run multimedia presentations off of a notebook, using the appropriate hardware and getting our output from the parallel port," said J. Ericson Stephens, data and information systems manager at NASA's Earth Resources Laboratory in Huntsville, Ala. — Michael Fitzgerald

On-the-go brass do the FOCS Trot

By Gary H. Antles

For years, U.S. Navy radio operators have used the term, "Fotrot" for the letter "F." Now, Navy admirals and other military staff will carry the FOCS Trot over their shoulders when they travel by land, sea or air.

The FOCS (Flag Officer's Command System) Trot is an "office in a box" intended to keep the Navy brass on top of their office chores anywhere in the world. It is a 15-pound package containing a laptop computer, telephone, radio transmitter, printer and facsimile. It comes with Navy software for word processing, spreadsheet, communications and satellite tracking.

FOCS Trot allows users to establish a satellite link to the Defense Data Network, a se-

Portable office

Although military officers travel a great deal, they have not yet caught on to the idea of carrying portable computers. Result:

E-mail goes unanswered and office work languishes. Now, a Navy admiral has a plan to change that; he wants admirals to take their offices with them — electronically.

cure network used for electronic mail and document transfer. The satellite-tracking software helps the user locate communications satellites to aid in establishing contact with them. Another option sends a continuous signal to a Global Positioning Satellite, allowing headquarters to pinpoint an admiral's location at all times.

FOCS Trot was commissioned by Vice Adm. J. O. Tuttle, the Navy's director of space and electronic warfare. Navy Cmdr. Austin Boyd, an aide to Tuttle, said Tuttle wants senior Navy officers, who now usually travel without even a portable computer, to set an example for the military. "We're usually behind in the use of technology; we want to be ahead this time," Boyd said.

Boyd said FOCS Trot is intended to relieve

officers from the avalanche of mail awaiting them when they return from a trip. He said Tuttle and his staff recently returned from a 10-day, 35,000-mile tour during which a text version of FOCS Trot processed 92 messages of two to five pages each.

FOCS Trot, when run out of a single 12V DC source, was built entirely from commercially available products from more than 10 sources by Microcomputer Power, Inc. in Houston.

Fed de Gaitney, manager of government programs at the value-added reseller, said the immediate market for FOCS Trot is 225 admirals, or Navy flag officers. The firm also hopes to sell it to senior military officials and to civilian emergency response teams.

The laptop is an NCR Corp. 3170 with an Intel Corp. 80386 20-MHz processor. Boyd said FOCS Trot, with all software loaded, costs about \$10,000.

The competition's new laser printers were inspired by a distinguished history.

Ours.



*The IBM
LaserPrinter 10,
\$1899.*

Over a year ago, IBM® LaserPrinters by Lexmark were the first with affordable 600 x 600 dots-per-inch printing, for razor-sharp output.

We built in a high-speed PC-to-printer connection and a compact footprint long before the "leading" laser printer did.

And even their newest machines don't offer our wrinkle-free envelope printing, made-in-America desktop laser print engine, or toner cartridge that yields up to 60% more pages.

We've also lowered the list price on selected IBM LaserPrinters up to \$1295. So the machines that pioneered better technology are now better values than ever.

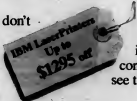
To find your nearest Lexmark dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

To find out what else we're

doing to inspire the competition, just see the next page.

IBM Personal Printers by
LEXMARK.

Make Your Mark

MSPR. List price reductions vary by model. Dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

IBM LASERPRINTERS. PAGES ARE THE KEY.

Paul Gillin

OS/2— no jokes



I've contacted the FBI's Federal Witness Relocation program for help following the backlash from all you OS/2 fans over my Jan. 4 column poking fun at our favorite under-

appreciated operating system. Sheesh, you all are as bad as Unix people. OK, here's the straight, unfunny version of what I think of the OS/2/Windows battle and why I think OS/2's prospects aren't so good.

First of all, understand that OS/2 is a vastly superior operating environment to Windows. It should be. It doesn't have to live with DOS.

Comparing a 32-bit multithreaded, multitasking, protected-mode operating system to a 16-bit, single-tasking, real-mode operating system is like pitting a hare against a tortoise in a foot race. On a straight features comparison, Win-

dows doesn't stand a chance. Unfortunately for IBM, the tortoise is winning this race. Why? Marketing.

Windows is running rings around IBM in the retail stores and on the desktops of Mr. and Ms. Typical Corporate User because it meets a small set of expectations and does it pretty well. Windows is not fancy, but it is easy to install and use and it doesn't expect its users to understand DOS.

PIO SYS and dual boot options unless they want to get fancy. And it is enough of an improvement over character-mode DOS to justify its upgrade expense.

In contrast, OS/2 is overkill. IBM's biggest mistake with OS/2 was positioning it as an operating system for the everyday PC user. It isn't. OS/2 is very difficult to install (even IBMers will admit that). It eats up an acre of disk space, and it requires that the user understand concepts such as what a DLL file does or the difference between startable and installable partitions.

I'm a reasonably savvy PC user, yet I was completely baffled by whole sections of the OS/2 installation manual. I can't imagine my next-door neighbor trying to figure it out.

OS/2 is an extremely powerful operating system for client/server applications,

which is where the corporate world is going. But IBM set the bar way too high by positioning it as an operating system for the rest of us. It is impossible for OS/2 to compete with Windows under those conditions.

IBM's second big mistake with OS/2 was saying that it was "a better Windows than Windows." It's not. A lot of Windows programs don't migrate or install easily under OS/2. If they did, IBM wouldn't have to devote so much of its bulletin board to instructions for getting Windows applications running.

The Windows applications that do run tend to be slow because so much system overhead is needed to support them. Strike two.

IBM shot OS/2 in the foot with "better Windows than Windows" by eliminating much of the incentive for developers to write native OS/2 applications. The only reason left to do that is to take advantage of 32-bit addressing, which most mainstream applications don't need anyway.

Sure, there are OS/2 applications available—DeScribe, Inc.'s DeScribe word processor and Symantec's Norton Commander for OS/2 are great products. But ask any software company executive how excited he is about the OS/2 market

and you'll get a yawn. Believe me, I've asked.

An operating system without applications is like a car for which you can't get spare parts. Enthusiasts won't care, but the mass market will reject it. And remember that IBM wants OS/2 to be a mass market operating system.

Microsoft has used Windows as a place holder long enough to get everyone excited about Windows NT. I expect Microsoft will have a very tough time selling NT as a multiuser server operating system, but I have no doubts NT will be a huge hit with Windows power users who are tired of looking at that bourgeois icon. That's not good news for OS/2, which is currently having its greatest success playing to that audience.

The biggest mistake Microsoft could make with NT would be to not provide backward compatibility to Windows applications. But I don't think it would do that. NT is a hit on the power user's desktop, then OS/2's only room to maneuver will be with true Blue corporate accounts, and there are fewer and fewer of those left.

Don't get me wrong: OS/2 is a great product, and I hope it does very well. But anyone who takes on Microsoft in desktop operating systems these days is pushing the envelope a mountain. Even IBM isn't that strong anymore.

Gillie is Computerworld's executive editor. His MC Mail address is 575-1120.

WordPerfect

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

in Birmingham, Ala.

"We did experience quite a number of intermittent problems with Version 5.1, but we haven't had any problems to date with Version 5.2. WordPerfect has always had superior customer service," he said.

But whether that reputation for superior service will be enough to blunt the efforts of Microsoft and Lotus Development Corp. remains to be seen.

"We were late to the Windows word processing arena, but we were not the first player in the DOS market, either. We believe that our customer service capabilities will also make us the leading supplier in the Windows market," said Devin Derrant, marketing director for WordPerfect for Windows.

"This is a huge market that is still up for grabs. And we are definitely targeting WordPerfect users with Microsoft Word," countered Julie Bick, a Microsoft product manager. "For example, we have a facility that allows users to use WordPerfect key strokes that we then convert into Word keystrokes."

"Our biggest sales challenge is selling to WordPerfect for DOS users," said Bill Jones, director of product market for Ami Pro at Lotus.

"You have to go through a weening process, so we give people the ability to pen a WordPerfect file directly and a facility that does automatic conversion between formats," he added.

Desktop mapping

Computer maps help cops catch crooks

By Mitch Betts
SAN BERNARDINO, CALIF.

A first-of-its-kind desktop mapping program helps the San Bernardino Sheriff's Department visualize crime patterns and allocate resources in the nation's biggest county.

"We're in the midst of a major budget crunch, so we have to distribute our personnel efficiently. We use [the mapping system] to determine the best places to patrol," said Tim Miller, a research analyst at the San Bernardino Sheriff's Department. The county covers 20,000 square miles.

The PC software package, called *Alta Crime Analysis* and priced at \$12,250, takes standard database files of crime incidents and automatically matches them with computerized street maps.

Users can then generate maps showing the criminal activity in a specific location or the geographic pattern for certain types of crime (such as burglaries or rapes) and the time of day when they occurred.

The software was developed by Strate-

gic Mapping, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., with significant help from the San Bernardino Sheriff's Department.

The department runs the software on Intel Corp. 486-based PCs at 15 stations, which download crime data from a Dig-



Alta Crime Analysis plots crime locations on computerized street maps to help police track crime sprees and compile evidence to bring suspects to court.

tal Equipment Corp. VAX.

"For on, the key to this program is its interface, which uses plain English commands that our patrol deputies or clerks can use," Miller said.

For example, to display burglaries on

a map, a user simply picks "Burglaries" from a menu using the mouse or keyboard.

Police officers have a hard enough time keeping up with their reports and police training, he added, so they do not have time for computer training to learn query languages.

Arresting proof

The mapping system has already been used to track several crime sprees, including the strange case of a man who was shooting out car windows at a rate of 70 a night, according to Miller.

The software can also help build a court case—such as showing how a series of rapes occurred on the suspect's route from home to work—or identify a suspect. Miller said officers plotted the address of a recent parolee and found that nearby burglaries tripped after his release.

In the future, the department wants to enhance the system so it will automatically generate reports that alert officers when certain thresholds are crossed, such as 10 crimes in a half-mile radius. As Miller put it: "We want the system to tell us where our problems are."

The competition will find our new color printer equally inspirational.



The new IBM
Color Jetprinter PS.
\$3495

The new
IBM® Color
Jetprinter PS 4079 by
Lexmark can show you three times as many colors
as the HP PaintJet XL300.*

And do it up to 44% faster.

Our machine delivers true 360 x 360 dots-per-
inch resolution. Theirs, 300 dpi.

Ours has ColorGrade™ enhancement, for
smoother blends and sharper images. Theirs doesn't.

Best of all, for the same list price as the HP
machine, we build in PostScript® compatibility and

charge as much as \$1500 extra
for. And our IBM inkjet cartridges deliver the
same quality and affordability as the printer itself.

To find your nearest Lexmark dealer, call
1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

To find out about the exciting new company
that's bringing these
innovative products to
the marketplace, just
turn the page.

IBM Personal Printers by
LEXMARK.

Make Your Mark

44% faster on average. PCL5 vs. PostScript emulation. MSRP dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license. HP PaintJet XL300 is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Lexmark and ColorGrade are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

THE IBM COLOR JETPRINTER PS. COLOR MADE BRILLIANTLY CLEAR.

HELP LINE



Microsoft Excel

This is another installment in a series of articles containing questions commonly asked by users and responses from vendors' support lines. This week's focus is on Microsoft Corp.'s Excel spreadsheet.

Q: How can I change an overlay chart without affecting the main chart?

A: You can change the chart type of the overlay chart without affecting the main chart type by selecting one of the series that is in the overlay chart and holding down the Shift key while you choose a chart type from the Format menu. You can change the chart type of the main chart without affecting the overlay chart in the same way.

Q: How can I add data from a worksheet to an existing chart?

A: You can paste data from a worksheet into an existing chart. First, make sure both the worksheet and chart documents are open. Select the worksheet data you want to add and click the Copy tool or choose Copy from the Edit or shortcut menu. Switch to the chart window and choose Paste from the Edit or shortcut menu.

To add data and control the way it is plotted, follow the above procedure but choose Paste Special from the Edit menu instead. Select the options you want in the Paste Special dialog box and choose OK.

Q: How can I add a picture or an object to a chart?

A: You can copy a picture from another application or a graphic object from the Excel drawing tools and use that picture or graphic object as the data marker in an existing bar, column, line or radar chart.

First, switch to the document that contains the picture or object you would like to use. Generally, you should try to match the width of the picture or object to the width of the data marker it will replace.

Copy the picture or object by selecting it

and choosing Copy from the Edit menu or the shortcut menu for it, if you are copying from another application, follow that application's procedure for copying.

Switch to the Excel chart in which you want to use the picture or object, select the data marker or chart data series you want replaced and choose Paste from the Edit menu. Once it is in place, you can double-click the picture marker to bring up the Format Patterns dialog box and choose whether to stretch, stick multiple copies or stack scaled copies of the picture.

Q: If I want to create a report in Excel, can I print a specified number of pages?

A: For example, if your worksheet is three pages wide by four pages tall, you can select Fit To and use the default of one page wide by one page tall, and your worksheet will shrink to the width and height specified. You can also specify print options by choosing Print Preview from the File menu and selecting Setup.

Q: How can I create a worksheet template?

A: If you frequently design worksheets to be used as models, you should create a worksheet template. The method used is similar

to that described in "Setting a new default chart type" under the "Charting" section.

First, create a worksheet with the headings and the formulas you need. Next, choose Save As from the File menu to save the worksheet as a template. Save the template in your Excel Startup directory and its name will appear in the New dialog box, which appears when you choose the New command from the File menu.

Q: I need to do "what-if" scenarios that include optimization formulas. Is there a way to use Scenario Manager with Solver to make this easier?

A: You can solve or optimize a problem and then save the various inputs and results for future review by choosing Scenario Manager and Excel Solver from the Formula menu, if you do not see these commands on the Formula menu, run Setup to install them.

The changing cells you specify with Scenario Manager will be suggested automatically as the changing cells in Solver and vice versa. Solver can save its solutions as scenarios for display in the Scenario Manager. Scenario Manager can also be used to set up initial cell values for Solver's solution process.

Software application packages

MapInfo Corp. has introduced **MapData**, a desktop mapping package.

The product was designed for visual analysis and presentation. According to the company, MapData runs under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and offers presentation and analytic features that display site analysis, availability and distribution of inventory, population trends and prospect locations and demographics, among others. MapData can import American Standard Code for Information Interchange and import data files in Borland International, Inc.'s dBase, Microsoft's Excel and Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus formats. MapData costs \$265.

► **MapInfo**

300 Broadway
Troy, N.Y. 12180
(518) 274-0000

Looking Glass Software, Inc. has released the **Looking Glass Cheetha 3D** for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0.

Cheetha 3D is a 24-bit color rendering program that provides a file navigation, multiple object rendering and support for complex objects, the company reported. Standard rendering features include four viewing modes, basic animation capabilities, a Quick Mode for fast proof of concept rendering and multiple light sources, among others.

Cheetha 3D costs \$249.95.

► **Looking Glass Software**

Suite 200
1027 6th Ave.
Inglewood, Calif. 90305
(310) 246-9249

Time-Value Software has released the network version of **File in Time**, a task

management program for tax professionals.

Multiple users receive access to capabilities such as updating tax data and adding client information. Setup files can be saved by individual users on the network, including printer and color setup, the company reported. Progress made on each task can be followed, and users are alerted to due dates. The product runs on PCs with 512K bytes of memory using DOS 2.1 or higher.

Prices start at approximately \$300 for one to four users.

► **Time-Value Software**

Suite 100
4 Jenner St.
Fresno, Calif. 93713
(714) 727-1000

Saratoga Systems, Inc. has introduced its **SPS account management** and sales information software package for the Microsoft Corp. Windows environment.

According to the company, multilevel customer profiles and sales-related information can be accessed and updated. Icons and pull-down menus are featured, and tool bars are available for operations such as activity scheduling and report generation.

SPS for Windows costs \$1,250 per PC copy.

► **Saratoga Systems**

Suite 230
1550 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, Calif. 95008
(408) 371-9339

Microsoft Corp. has released the second version of **Multimedia Word & Bookshelf**, Video and Sound Edition.

According to the company, it is the first and only available word processor on CD-ROM. Designed as a multimedia-enhanced version of Word for Windows, the product allows users to implant sound effects into documents and play and edit

videos. Version 2.0 of Microsoft Word for Windows with WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect file converters is also included.

Multimedia Word & Bookshelf, Video and Sound Edition costs \$565.

► **Microsoft**

1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, Wash. 98052
(206) 852-0880

Advanced Graphics Software, Inc. has introduced Version 5.0 of its technical presentation graphics software, **SlideWrite Plus** for DOS.

An assortment of nonlinear, linear and weighted curve-fitting functions are furnished along with drawing and text capabilities and statistical analysis, the company said. Pull-down menus access Version 5.0's sizing, text formatting and on-screen drawing. A what-you-see-is-what-you-get user interface is provided. SlideWrite Plus for DOS Version 5.0 costs \$445.

► **Advanced Graphics Software**

Suite 105
5825 Avenida Encinas
Carlsbad, Calif. 92008
(619) 931-1919

Macintosh products

Dantz Development Corp. has introduced Version 2.0 of **Retrospect** and **Retrospect Remote**, backup programs for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

A new interface is offered in Release 2.0 that divides all functions into five logical areas. A "Retrospect Directory" provides free icons that display each function and give a short description. Macintosh users backed up on Retrospect Remote are informed if a backup has occurred or if one has not happened after a predetermined number of days.

Retrospect 2.0 costs \$249, and Retrospect Remote costs \$449.

► **Dantz Development**

1400 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94709
(510) 848-0953

Relax Technology, Inc. has announced a high-performance optical storage and file-finding package for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh users.

Sierra MO, the company's 3½-in., 120MB-reversible optical disc, drive is being bundled with **On Location**, On Technology, Inc.'s file-finding software.

According to the company, Sierra MO's average seek time is 33 msec, and the optical drive has a sustained data transfer rate of 360K bytes/sec. The product has an embedded Small Computer Systems Interface.

Sierra MO costs \$909.

► **Relax Technology**
3101 Whipple Road
Union City, Calif. 94587
(510) 471-6112

Utilities

Filtb Generation Systems has introduced Version 1.0 of **Direct Access Desktop**, a Microsoft Corp. Windows-based desktop utility.

According to the company, the product enables users to create multiple desktops, simplify Windows, protect data and optimize their work. Direct Access Desktop offers a variety of features such as an applications menu, control panel and a tool bar of functional icons.

It also offers nine virtual desktops that provide nine individual Windows desktops for tasks using applications such as desktop publishing software and spreadsheet software for accounting reports.

The product costs \$129.

► **Filtb Generation Systems**
10049 N. Raptor Road
Baton Rouge, La. 70809
(504) 281-7221

"If Lexmark is an indicator of the kind of innovation we can expect from an IBM spin-off, OS/2 users have much to look forward to...."

*OS/2 Professional Magazine,
November 1992*

"Lexmark offers the best combination of price and performance for printers used for desktop publishing."

*Windows Magazine,
February 1992*

"With the IBM LaserPrinter 6, Lexmark proudly comes into its own on the laser printer turf by paying special attention to paper handling and resolution quality. This workhorse prints on both delicate stationery and card stocks, and can deliver a jaw-dropping 600-by-600 dpi resolution."

*ComputerLand Magazine,
April 1992*

"The 4079 is a watershed color printer. The list of features, low pricing, solid warranty... all combine to make this a color inkjet printer against which others will be measured."

*BIS Strategic Decisions,
October 1992*

Now that
you know what
inspired our
competition,
here's what
inspires us.

"The low prices and numerous features of these printers for the Mac make for an unbeatable deal, indeed."

*BYTE Magazine,
July 1992*

The response to IBM® desktop printers by Lexmark has been gratifying. Like the most recent "Editors' Choice" award from *PC Magazine* (11/24/92).

And we're just getting started.

In fact, we're less than two years old.

An independent, worldwide company, Lexmark International was formed from a division of IBM. Built from the ground up to be more focused and entrepreneurial.

And our success can be measured by more than just accolades. For instance, we've introduced an average of one new printer to the marketplace every month.

What's more, we're earning a solid reputation for customer service and easy-to-use products. Our dedication to excellence means being responsive to our customers, being quick, agile, and always competitive.

In addition to IBM personal printers, we also design, build, and market IBM typewriters, related supplies, and state-of-the-art keyboards.

To learn more about Lexmark, call us at 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

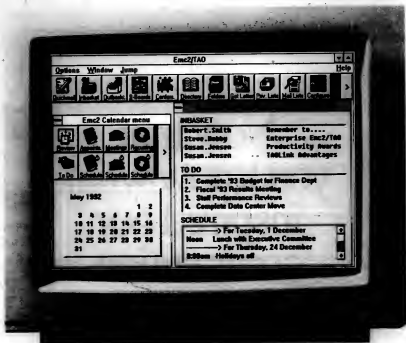
Keep your eye on Lexmark. We're making our mark by giving you better ways to make yours.

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK.

Make Your Mark

E-Mail For Both Mainframe And LAN Is A Huge Headache...



Not!

Emc²/TAO

runs on Mainframe, AS/400, and LAN alike —
one directory, one database, one calendar,
one E-mail and office automation system, one solution.
End of headache.

Free!

Call for your copy of an
independent consulting firm's report
"Emc²/TAO design and architecture
lead the way to LAN implementations."

1-800-237-4510



FISCHER
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4073 Mercantile Ave.
Naples, FL 33942
(813) 643-1500

**Emc²/TAO
RESEARCH
REPORT**

Workgroup Computing

IN BRIEF, 65

PC LAN imaging

Integration expertise key

By Michele Dostert

Two of the hottest technologies of the 1990s — imaging systems and PC-based local-area networks — are being combined to form cost-effective, robust information management platforms. But users warn that careful planning — both on the technology side and the business side — is necessary for a successful rollout.

"Buying LAN-based imaging is not like buying a turnkey solution from a minicomputer vendor like DEC or Wang. You need a good systems integrator because if something goes wrong, there is no single vendor to call," said Bruce Silver, director of image management at BIS Strategic Decisions, a consulting firm in Norwell, Mass.

Users who choose PC LAN platforms for their imaging systems, rather than Unix-based or minicomputer-based systems, cite company standards, scalability and price as their reasons. Connie Hiesland, regulatory information coordinator at Pacific Corp., a utility in Portland, Ore., said her company is standardizing on PC LANs, so that was where she looked for an imaging system. "We were also impressed by the scalability of the LAN-based systems; we could get what we need today for a low cost but still allow for rapid growth in the future," she said.

Price a factor

According to Silver, minicomputer or Unix imaging systems can cost up to \$20,000 dollars per seat, while LAN-based imaging is only \$4,000 to \$5,000 per seat — most of that cost is hardware that is getting cheaper. "PC LANs will continue to gain a larger share of the total imaging market in the next five years, primarily because of price," he said.

Although image files are large — typically 50,000 bytes/page — users report no bandwidth problems in run-

ning imaging on their existing wiring. "You don't need fiber to the desktop; you'll get all the speed you need from 10-megabyte Ethernet or 16M-byte Token Ring," said Jane Landon, an information systems vice president at The Chase Manhattan Bank NA in New York who has installed four separate PC LAN imaging systems.

The PC LAN imaging bottleneck arises when accessing the image files on the server. Typically, only 5,000 documents can be stored in a gigabyte, making a magnetic-only storage system impractical. But because the robotics of the optical jukebox systems commonly attached to PC imaging servers are too slow for constant file access, PC LAN-based imaging typically uses a combination of the two.

Jin Wall, coordinator of the Continuing Professional Education Program that handles teacher certification in Madison, Wis., said, "All of the benefits in the file of a teacher currently being certified or recertified are stored on magnetic — typically for three months or so. When the certification is issued, the file and documents are then archived back to the optical jukebox."

There are many ways to handle document retrieval, such as combined magnetooptical storage, caching at the server or segmenting and indexing the server to the system. "It takes a high level of expertise to use these solutions. Integrate them with the LAN operating system and the applications and tune them for optimum performance," Silver said.

When planning an imaging system, users need to study their business processes as well as their technical requirements. Wall said, "Our systems integrator studied our needs from both a technical and from a business workflow standpoint, suggesting optimal routing paths and automation of some processes. You need to do that to get the most for your imaging dollar."



Notes 3.0 on course; Unix support, add-ons delayed

By Michael Vizard

As Lotus Development Corp. moves closer to its long-awaited rollout of Version 3.0 of Notes, the relationship is becoming apparent between the core components of the release and the layered software that runs on top of it.

Scheduled to ship next month, the new version of Notes, Lotus' groupware software package, will include a wide range of features designed to enhance groupware application development across Microsoft Corp. Windows, MS-DOS, Unix and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems.

However, users looking for Notes 3.0 on Unix platforms will have to wait until the second quarter, and the company has yet to commit to a delivery schedule for two key add-on products for Notes.

Macintosh support

In its initial release, Notes 3.0 will add support for Macintosh clients to its support for Windows and DOS clients. Lotus will deliver Unix server and client support, beginning with support for two to three different platforms, in the second quarter, said Cliff Connelighan, Lotus' director of marketing for communications products.

Although Connelighan declined to identify which Unix systems Notes 3.0 would support first, he did say it would support up to six Unix platforms by the end of the year.

In addition to working on Unix implementations, Lotus is expanding its IBM OS/2 focus for Notes. In the second half of the year, the company is scheduled to deliver a 32-bit version for OS/2 that supports the Workplace Shell utility. Notes 3.0, page 67

Mexican real estate firm 'goes Hollywood'

By Maryfrun Johnson
GUADALAJARA, MEXICO

At RE/Max Mexico's real estate headquarters, the curtain is rising on what sales agents call "The Hollywood Show" as a network of SAN Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARCclass workstations take center stage.

This week, the real estate franchise corporation will announce a \$4 million contract with San for the installation of more than 600 SPARCstations and SPARCservers to run a custom-built, multimedia application that showcases property listings via color pictures and walk-through videos.

"When customers come into a RE/Max office, they'll be given The Hollywood Show," said Peter Bowthorpe, general manager of RE/Max Mexico. "We believe this is the way real estate offices in general will be going. The human eye is so much more useful in absorbing information than the ear."

Save a lot of time

The multimedia application is called CLAMax, which in Spanish is the acronym for *Consorcio de Listados Interactivos de Maxim*. The system was developed for RE/Max by one of San's distributors, the system, Cramosoft SA de CV, here. It uses database query

capabilities to search for a customer's ideal property, then displays a series of photos or videos in windows on the computer screen.

"This is a tremendous time-saver for buyers and sellers. It can take all day to see three houses here," said Steve Thiede, general manager and director of San Microsystems in Mexico.

When RE/Max test-marketed the software in one resort area of office and a Guadalajara shopping center, the reaction to it was gratifyingly intense, Bowthorpe said. "It nearly stopped the traffic, and we realized we were on to something," he said.

RE/Max's first 20 franchisees will have the application up and running by June 1, with a SPARCclass set up in each office's indoor, red, white and blue reception room. RE/Max plans to sell 300 franchisees in Mexico and



Challenges to allow potential buyers to view properties and surroundings without leaving the office environment and walk through videos.

Technology Network of San Microsystems SPARCstations and SPARCservers running custom-built real estate application from Cramosoft.

next year will expand into Latin America.

The company is also replacing its PCs, which run financial and administrative applications now, with SPARCclassics. San's lowest priced color workstation (see story, page 39).

"We're telling everyone in the network to put any existing machines to the side and invest in the San technology with us," Bowthorpe said. "Essentially, each office has to buy about \$20,000 worth of new equipment."

Lot's aspirations

RE/Max has higher ambitions for CLAMax as well. The company plans to submit the software system to the Mexican government as a proposed standard for the country's first national electronic multilinguistic service.

And while San's deal initially Real estate, page 38

Real estate firm

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

calls for \$4 million worth of equipment during the next five years, the relationship could mushroom as RE/Max rolls the listing application into Latin America.

Eventually several thousand SPARCstations could end up in RE/Max offices

throughout the Americas, Bowthorpe said.

Market hurdles

At this point, however, the real estate profession in Mexico is decades behind its counterparts in the U.S. and Canada, the manager noted. There are no licensing or certification procedures for real estate brokers, he said, and the public is extremely wary of setting foot in most real estate offices.

"This is a real problem with both the national and the foreign public," Bowthorpe said. "Most people don't tend to believe the real estate agent. We have a reputation for exaggerating and putting a spin on stuff. But the camera does not lie, particularly in moving video. If the neighborhood is rough, it's rough."

Before RE/Max opened for business in

Mexico last month, the company spent 18 months analyzing real estate sales and pinpointing problem areas.

"We found that what causes people not to buy is the cost of financing and a basic lack of information," Bowthorpe explained. "We had to find the tool that would enable us to overcome this problem."

The search for that tool led RE/Max to discussions with IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun. The key factor in securing the deal for Sun was the SPARCClassic's low-cost yet sophisticated multimedia capabilities, Bowthorpe said.

The database of property images will be filled by the sales agents themselves, who will take their own photos and video footage and then ship it to "transfer centers" in Mexico City, Guadalajara or Monterrey for processing and editing. Each transfer center will be anchored by one of Sun's high-end servers.

"The only limitations we see are how complicated it may be for our people to use," Bowthorpe said. "We believe we've made it pretty simple, though. It's much less complicated than one might imagine."

The world's largest object lesson for both kinds of people...



Object World • San Francisco • June 14-17, 1993

Whether you're developing programs or managing projects at the third annual Object World San Francisco, you'll gain vital practical and commercial experience. Learn from case studies of real people applying goal object-oriented solutions to reduce development time, simplify maintenance, and cut costs. As the world's largest object technology (OT) conference and the only all OT event scheduled for the West Coast in 1993 - this is your opportunity to learn how to apply OT benefits to your organization.

Choose from a wide selection of conference sessions to match your experience.

Based on the technical depth that interests you, choose from three conference tracks: Technology of Objects, Business of Objects, or the Boston University Software Developers Track. Each track explores key industry themes, but from a different perspective - so you can attend sessions matched to your level of experience. Case studies presented by early OT adopters help you learn how to apply OT. Plus, one-day intensive tutorials immerse you in one of five critical OT issues for an in-depth learning experience.

See products from more than 70 exhibitors.

The exhibitor list at Object World is a "Who's Who" of OT vendors. Visit more than 70 Object World exhibitors to see the newest object-oriented products and services in action.

Object World is a partnership of Object Management Group (OMG) and World Expo Corporation.



Attend presentations by Steve Jobs and other OT leaders.

Steve Jobs, Chairman & CEO of NeXT Computer, will host the second annual ComputerWorld Object Applications Award ceremony. The three keynote addresses from respected OT leaders promise to be wake-up calls for the software industry. Plus, there'll be book signings with noted industry authors, Vendor Briefings and the Object World Solution Showcase. Listen to the people who make the products and to the people who use them.

Register by April 30 and visit Object World at a discount.

For more information mail the coupon below to Object, World, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107, or call us at (800) 225-4078. Can't wait? Fax us at (508) 872-6257.

Register for Object World by April 30 -

- Get a FREE exhibitor pass (a \$400 value)
- Save \$100 on selected conference packages

Please send my FREE Exhibitor-Only Pass.
Please send me detailed conference and tutorial information.

NAME	_____
TITLE	_____
COMPANY	_____
ADDRESS	_____
CITY/STATE/ZIP	_____
TELEPHONE	_____

OW

SPARC power

Sun Microsystems introduced the SPARCClassic in November 1988 as the first color workstation to break the \$4,000 price point - \$3,699 when purchased in "13-packs."

The SPARCClassic rates 50 million instructions per second of processing power and comes equipped with a 207M-byte disk drive, 1MB bytes of memory, 8-bit audio, a microphone and a built-in speaker.

It is based on Texas Instruments, Inc.'s MicroSPARC 80-MHz microprocessor, which is a highly integrated, low-cost reduced instruction set computing chip.

The MicroSPARC processors are now shipping in the "13-packs of thousands" at under per quarter. The SPARCClassic sold last week. In quantities of 10,000, TI sells the MicroSPARC at \$179 per chip.

DO YOU SELL SOLUTIONS?

Advertise your hardware and software solutions in Computerworld's weekly Solutions Directory. Rates start at just \$499 for 26 weeks.

800-343-6474

5744

White Paper

THE
REALITY CHECK



Open Systems:

The User Reality

Freedom By Design

At OSF, we believe freedom means not having to stay inside a box that someone else created.

Which, of course, is the very concept of open systems: The freedom to choose. To be able to build and grow the best solution for your business needs, independently of artificial constraints.

Since its founding, the Open Software Foundation has provided a vehicle for the evaluation and selection of the best technology to make open systems a reality.

Out of this selection process has emerged Motif[®], the favored graphical user interface in the open systems marketplace; OSF/1[™], the innovative state-of-the-art operating system base for open systems; and the OSF Distributed Computing Environment, the first comprehensive, fully-integrated distributed computing solution, ever.

Currently, the OSF Distributed Management Environment is under development. With DME, it will be possible to create the tools to simplify and streamline the task of managing global information systems into the next century.

OSF. We're giving the world freedom.
By design.




OSF as it appears, Motif and OSF/1 are trademarks of Open Software Foundation, Inc.
Open Software Foundation, 11 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.
Phone: 617 621 8700 Fax: 617 621 8631

Introduction

"Power to the User" is a familiar rallying cry, even though it is more frequently written than spoken. Users, however, usually assert themselves more with actions than with words. When PCs became widely available in the early 1980s, users implemented them throughout their organizations while nervous MIS managers pleaded for order. And when LANs became available as a means of linking PCs a few years later, users moved ahead, buying and implementing while IS managers again sounded dire warnings.

This user-driven technology evolution constantly bumps the technology curve forward even as it threatens the popular notion of "Information as a Corporate Asset." Sitting high above the fray, chief information officers realize that the only way to productively harness the energy of this push-pull process is through the implementation of enterprise integration. They also know that open systems are the key to that integration.



Reality dictates that truly open systems can only be realized when vendors and users agree on what they are. The most likely vehicle for bringing about such a consensus is standards, both de facto and official. Standards are somewhat like Santa Claus and the Tooth Fairy: if you believe in them, they are real. Thus the rush by a dizzying array of vendor- and user-sponsored organizations to promulgate their ideas of reality to a skeptical and confused IS world.

This welter of would-be standards may be confusing, but the basic characteristics of standards-based products in the emerging open systems market are clear: they must be portable, scalable and interoperable. This means they must be compatible with the multi-vendor environments that dominate today's IS landscape.

The migration path from proprietary to open systems is a perilous one, as users strive to maintain their legacy systems while moving into a more open world. There are tough decisions to make and harrowing political battles to fight. Despite the risks involved, however, the only sure way to lose in this dynamic environment is not to play. The power is waiting for users, but they must grasp it.

This White Paper

was written

independently

of the

Computerworld

'editorial

department by

Susan McGarry,

Vice President of

Computer Research

with the Yankee

Group.

For more

information on

the White Paper

Program,

please call

508-879-0700.



Whether it is Goldman Sachs accessing world-wide trading information, Shell communicating the price of crude oil, or Nissan starting a design change that will affect facilities in Japan, India, England and the United States, today's business environment is global and distributed. This competitive atmosphere demands more responsiveness and flexibility than ever before. It also demands open systems.

Successful companies must possess the ability to give customers what they want, when they want it. This requires changes for everyone who directly supports the customer or the back office. There must also be changes in the ways companies deal with their suppliers and their customers. Open systems will play a major role in enabling these changes.

Since open systems imply more effective links among current corporate platforms, implementing them results in new access to information, common user interfaces — which save training

costs — and a new corporate philosophy of openness. This new "open philosophy" increases speed-to-market while empowering users and customers. It also creates closer ties to the outside, offering new possibilities for networked corporate alliances.

OPEN SYSTEMS: BEYOND UNIX AND OSI

Open systems can be defined as a set of standards applicable across all platforms and vendors that enables networked users, workgroups, departments, and even enterprises, to work together. This definition emphasizes multivendor, multiplatform capability and user orientation, rather than technology.

A true open system, then, will:

- provide a set of standard relationships
- be relevant across all platforms and vendors
- allow networked groups to work together
- support components from multiple vendors
- be portable
- be scalable
- be interoperable.

The Yankee Group believes that to be truly effective, open systems must also be based on business needs and facilitate the integration of related future systems.

The dividing line between proprietary and open systems is not a distinct one (Exhibit 1). The identity of an open system depends on how many major platforms and vendors it supports and how close it is to universal interoperability. With enough interoperability and access to applications from other systems, a proprietary system can become open; most proprietary systems are moving in this direction. Simultaneously, however, open systems enablers such as Unix are steadily becoming even more interoperable with other systems, so evolving proprietary systems are playing a catch-up game.

ENTERPRISE INTEGRATION AND STANDARDS

The Information Technology world has been gaining in complexity, a complexity that is multiplied for most users by their need to support existing systems while adding client/server and mobile

computing. By 1995, close to half of the chief information officers (CIOs) in the Yankee 100 expect that 25% of their software development will be done by users. There will be tremendous power on the desktop and plenty of users to implement it.

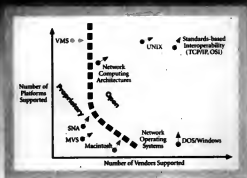
By 1996, only very large commercial on-line transaction processing systems, such as those used for airline reservations will be too complicated to exist on a desktop, in a briefcase or a back pocket.

Currently, "Power to the User" and "Information as a Corporate Asset" are two opposing viewpoints. The CIOs in the Yankee 100 know that these two viewpoints have to be reconciled because of their strategic goal of enterprise integration. It won't be easy.

In fact, these CIOs tell us their number one problem is achieving enterprise integration, and the greatest barrier to that integration is the lack of standards (Exhibit 4). They cite multivendor, multiplatform processing as one of their two most important meanings of enterprise integration (Exhibit 5). The CIO's first choice in this category is the ability of any authorized person to access and manipulate data from anywhere in the corporation. No matter which definition is used, standards are clearly central to users' IS strategies.

In fact, many IS managers view industry standards as a basis for bridging their disparate systems. Unix is easily the most-discussed open systems enabler. In a series of six seminars sponsored by the Yankee Group across the U.S. in 1992, executives mentioned Unix at least four times more often than any other standards-related entity, including Structured Query Language (SQL) or the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model.

When it comes to architectures, today's IS managers want flexibility above all. They are seeking rapidly adjustable frameworks to meet unforeseen changes. Ashok Malik, vice president of operations and systems for American Express, says adaptability is a major goal of his company's open systems efforts. "We are looking for flexibility so that we



Source: The Yankee Group

Open Systems: The User Reality

have an option to change with business needs," Malik explains.

Standards for Open Systems

The need for new types of standards is driving diversification in the way they are created. The neat world of one national standards body and one overarching international standards body has disappeared. The formal standards process does not move fast enough to keep pace with technological developments. Dating back to the 1960s, published and accepted standards have fallen farther and farther behind the state of the art.

On this fast track, open systems products fall into two standards categories: "de facto" and "leading edge." A de facto standard is software that works on multiple platforms from multiple vendors, and which has become so widespread that most vendors make their software compatible with it. Some of these products become so entrenched that standards bodies feel compelled to embrace them.



Source: The Inter Group

A leading-edge standard doesn't codify technology; it creates it. More specifically, it establishes a high-tech target ahead of current vendor offerings and encourages, and often helps, vendors to close that gap. The Object Management Group's (OMG's) work is a good exam-

ple of this phenomenon. OMG has spent much time defining the interaction of objects across networks, and deriving an Object Request Broker (ORB) paradigm. It has also helped vendors resolve differences in ORB functions.

The triumphs of Transmission Con-

Technology/Standard	Key Date	Vendor Effort/Status	Notes
DCE - DCA	September 1991 - released	(OSF) IBM, Digital, HP, other OSF members	1993
DMF - Net & Systems Management	1993	(OSF) IBM, Digital, HP, other OSF members	Late 1993-94
POBEX - OS Portability	1992 - VMS "POBEX-compliant" (first major non-UNIX OS)	Major vendors have committed to it	POBEX implementations have had trouble completing their work; however, modifications by vendors for "POBEX compliance" are making OSs more open
SGML (mark-up language)	1992 - Significant implementations	Major vendors (CAIS)	1993 or beyond
EDISACT	1992 - European customs implementation	Major vendors have committed to it	1992
X.400/X.500 - E-Mail	1992 - Definitive X.500 standard	Mostly gateways	1993 or beyond
X/Open - TP Standard	1992	Unisys has anticipated the final standard	
SQL Access API	Early 1991 - Standard completed	None	1992-93
UT-ATLAS - RICA	1993-94 - Released	UI/USL members, AT&T-NCR, Sun, others	1993 or beyond
ANDF (OSF)	Delayed, expected 1993	OSF	1993 or beyond
ORB (OMG)	1992 - First implementations	Hyperlink, Sun/HP, Digital, others	1993-94
OSF/1	Mid-1991 - Released by OSF	(OSF) Digital and some others	1993

Source: The Inter Group

Sign of the times.

yes

To connect with Apple[®], Bull[®],

Everyone's talking about open systems these days, and for quite a good reason. They've become a business necessity.

After all it's hard to run a business without open access to information, and having different logos on your systems (not to mention the systems of your customers and suppliers) is no longer an excuse. Multivendor environments are a fact of life.

That's why IBM's open strategy starts with the systems you have now, why it begins, not just with products, but with consulting and integration services, too. You want new flexibility but without sacrificing

IBM is a registered trademark and "You Make Open" is a service mark of IBM Corp. All other are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 IBM Corp.

DEC, HP, NCR, Sun and Unisys, call IBM.

your existing investments, and we want to help you.

Call us and we'll listen to your business needs first, then we'll construct a plan for pulling things together. And of course we'll work with other vendors—that's what open systems are about.

In fact, IBM has a lab in Dallas just for demonstrating how your open, multivendor system will work. It's equipped with systems from all the leading makers, connected by networking standards so we can simulate a customer's situation and run it in advance.

We recently used the lab to help Ametek Corporation build an open system that's in synch with the

company's re-engineering plan. Says Bill Lawson, Director of Business Systems, U.S. Gauge division of Ametek, "IBM's design work was absolutely outstanding. So good, in fact, we're having them implement the whole system. Everything's getting connected—IBM, DEC, HP, all kinds of PCs and PC LANs—in a timely manner and well within our budget. IBM truly is our partner in networking and open systems. We got much more than we expected."

We're open to helping you, too. To learn more, call us at 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 704.

IBM[®]

WE'RE IN THE ARMY NOW.



Why did the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers draft us to help solve their monumental computing problems? Simply put, we had what they needed.

■ We had the impressive track record. We had the years of integration expertise. And we had the thorough understanding of today's computing environments. ■ So it's no wonder that, with our open-systems solutions, the Army Corps of Engineers was able to move quickly and efficiently from a fragmented, data-processing system to one that is highly integrated and transforming the way they do business. ■ Perhaps you'd like to draft us to help solve your problems, too? For more information, call **1-800-257-OPEN**

BRINGING ORDER TO YOUR COMPLEX WORLD


**CONTROL
DATA**

Open Systems: The User Reality

troil Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) over the International Standards Organization (ISO) Transport Level 4, and Common Management Information Services/Common Management Information Protocol (CMIS/CMIP) in the U.S. market, are victories for de facto over official standards. This shows that users prefer an available, inexpensive, multivendor solution over one that may be internationally blessed but which is less accessible.

DIVERGENT APPROACHES TO CREATING STANDARDS

There are now three types of standards groups:

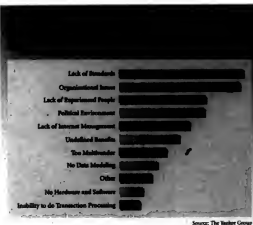
- traditional standards bodies such as the ISO and the National Institute for Standards and Technology
- vendor consortia such as the Open Software Foundation (OSF) and Unix International Incorporated (UI)
- user groups such as SOS, Open User Recommended Solutions (OURS) and National Microcomputer Managers Association (NMMA).

The second and third groups will have the most impact on the future of open systems.

Vendor Consortia

The outstanding examples of consortia with significant effects on open systems are OSF, UI and OMG. OSF and UI, starting from the Unix area, have extended their scope to cover multipatform solutions, particularly in the areas of distributed computing architectures (DCAs) and network management. OMG has staked out a niche in the surging object-oriented area, concentrating on network computing and interoperability using object-oriented programming.

By setting forth multivendor goodpoints and statements of direction, OSF and UI have established themselves on the leading edge of open systems. OSF's version of Unix, is subscribed to by IBM, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard and other major OSF members.



Source: The Yankee Group

OSF's Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), which provides basic services for cooperative processing, and the Distributed Management Environment (DME), which provides management tools for heterogeneous environments, are seen as the DCA building blocks of the future by many vendors and users. UI's distributed computing specification encompasses DCE and DME and offers further alternatives and services.

Vendors such as HP and Unix Systems Labs are increasingly building cross-graphical-user-interface tools that support both OSF's Motif and UI's OpenLook graphical user interfaces (GUIs). In terms of operability, DCE and DME are much nearer to implementation than UI's UI-ATLAS. In terms of portability, OSF may be taking the lead. It already claims several ports to non-Unix operating systems. The problem of integration with PC LANs remains, however, because these DCAs have not yet been included in popular network operating systems such as Novell's NetWare and Banyan Systems' Vines.

User Groups


User groups that attempt to define

broad directions for vendors in open systems are relatively new and potentially powerful, but still not clearly effective. Prominent among these have been the User Alliance for Open Systems, SOS, OURS and the NMMA.


SOS is a group that declined to adopt a formal name, although SOS has been variously interpreted as "Standards for Open Systems," "Save Our Systems" and "Support Our Systems." Also known as "The Gang of Ten," this group of users decided to use its combined buying power — estimated at \$15 billion annually — to influence vendors in support of open systems.

The participating companies are: American Airlines, Du Pont, General Motors, Eastman Kodak, McDonnell Douglas, Merck, Motorola, 3M, Northrop and Unilever. Many of these companies are also heavily involved in the activities of the formal standards groups. Their goal is twofold: get ven-

The next two years should see a substantial number of new standards and implementations that will have a major impact on the open systems market.



All
the
benefits
of
downsizing
without
the
downside.



With Digital's UNIX[®]

you can downsize without compromise. Our DEC OSF/1[™] environment gives you all the tools for systems management, application development, networking and security you thought you could only get with a well-developed proprietary system. It allows full interoperability with the major desktop systems you already have so users can keep and enhance the applications they value. DEC OSF/1 is so open, it supports all standard UNIX interfaces and is designed to run all major UNIX applications, including those that run on System V[®] and BSD[®]. And DEC OSF/1 runs on our Alpha AXP[™] systems, the most powerful servers in the world, to talk to Digital. And learn how our UNIX can help you downsize without any downside.

For information by fax, call 1-800-842-7077 (U.S. & Canada). All other countries: 415-434-3914.

Volpe National Transportation Systems Center Driving Open Systems

The Volpe National Transportation Systems Center is a research and development arm of the U.S. Department of Transportation. It develops air traffic control software for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). This software is also made available to commercial airlines, the U.S. Air Force and other countries.

The Volpe Center's Enhanced Traffic Management System (ETMS) presents real-time flight and weather data to traffic controllers, alerting them to likely areas of congestion. It can show as many as 6,000 flights simultaneously.

The ETMS was originally conceived as a prototype, but is now in daily operation. It is built on several hundred networked Hewlett-Packard Apollo workstations and includes more than 750,000 lines of Pascal code. Based on distributed computing technology, this money-saving system has built-in redundancy that keeps the network up if a workstation goes down.

The Volpe Center is an active member of the Open Software Foundation (OSF). It is on the OSF End User Steering Committee, a group of international users providing OSF with input on their open systems requirements. Volpe currently has an interoperability lab, where it is testing IBM's AIX using Motif, Digital Equipment's Alpha-series computers running OSF/1 — the OSF version of Unix — and Hewlett-Packard's

UXF/1 connected by TCP/IP running over Ethernet. This test is part of the Volpe Center's transition to a more open system.



Volpe is committed to open systems, not only because it is part of a government agency and must therefore follow U.S. government procurement practices, but for real business reasons. It wants to be in a position where it can procure from any number of vendors and save taxpayer dollars by leveraging one vendor against another.

The Volpe Center's most critical requirement is portability. Because technology transfer is the center's business, it wants to port applications from one vendor to another as easily as possible. Robert Chew, a consultant at the Volpe Center, believes the pragmatic approach of OSF to developing worldwide standards will help the center with its plans to transfer its software and systems to international organizations.

Heterogeneous interoperability is very important to Volpe as it moves to a new generation of its distributed system. The center's current multi-vendor testing approach is rapidly enabling it to do that effectively. To that end it is relying heavily on OSF's Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), and Distributed Management Environment (OME).

dors to produce the products that meet their needs, and state publicly their commitment to, and plans for, support of open systems. Currently, the Gang's requirements statement consists of 25 profiles in eight different categories.

The next two years should see a substantial number of new standards and implementations that will have a major impact on the open systems market. Many standardized products are scheduled to appear in 1993.

BENEFITS AND CHALLENGES

The benefits of open systems are manifest. Among the most notable are portability, scalability and interoperability. None of these, however, is easily realized. For instance, as Unix variants proliferate, universal application portability recedes. And scalability is an increasing concern because open systems are often associated with downsizing. Downsizing

to PC and Unix workstations often means moving to new platforms not seamlessly connected to the corporate mainframe. In this dynamic environment, interoperability via distributed computing has become the open systems method of choice for both vendors and users.

IS control is another benefit of open systems computing. As "rogue computing" — the unmanaged proliferation of PCs and LANs — continues, IS is shifting its emphasis from control to redesign and flexibility. Recent Yankee 100 surveys show that CIOs view business process redesign as an increasing priority. The Yankee Group asserts that management of change may be the key computing concept of the 1990s.

Open systems do, when applied intelligently, save money. Lacking a solid business reason or cost-benefit analysis, however, they may also be money losers.

THE STATE OF INTEROPERABILITY

As users increasingly focus on enterprise-wide integration, the importance of interoperability between platforms grows.

There are two steps to interoperability. The first is unlocking communication to a platform, and the second is unlocking the applications and data on the platform. By placing de facto standard communication protocols that provide wide intervendor connectivity — such as TCP/IP — on a platform, vendors instantly make that platform far more open. Because a standard like TCP/IP allows file transfer and terminal emulation, unlocking the communication instantly allows rudimentary access to a platform and data. Both Motorola and Texas, for example, are moving to TCP/IP to achieve this first step toward interoperability.

The second and more difficult step

White Paper

—unlocking applications and data across the enterprise — is the task of distributed computing. Standards available for distributed computing include OSF's DCE. Vendors have much to accomplish before they can provide all the tools needed to achieve this second step. Essentially, every important node in an enterprise-wide network (usually, every server) must have a common piece of distributed computing and management capability, and applications must be built or rebuilt to use those pieces as a foundation for enterprise-wide information access and manipulation.

The management pieces — supplied by distributed computing architectures such as Digital's Network Application Support (NAS), OSF's DCE and DME and UI's UI-ATLAS — are at least a year from availability, and are much further from full functionality. Clearly, systems open enough for data and application access are still in the development stage. Users also face a great deal of work in redesigning their systems to take advantage of these distributed computing architectures.

However, as Steven Jenkins from the Jet Propulsion Lab points out, in some cases there is enough technology now for users to make significant progress. He says, "I'm ready to begin prototyping and testing DCE. The lack of availability of DME is not an impediment. I need to enact change in my organization before I can proceed much further." As an early adopter of distributed systems in another part of JPL, he struggled with building distributed solutions without DCE-like tools. "I got attracted to DCE after that experience, after we had built our own. I could look at the framework and the elements underneath and say, yes, the core capability is there."

INTEGRATION WITH LEGACY SYSTEMS

Most users still see value in their legacy systems. They want to link the new open systems they are developing to their legacy systems, and find ways to migrate some portion of the old to the new. This is a crucial issue for Malik at American Express, who says, "How do we migrate from the legacy systems? How is data shared? How do we do training and change management?"

Despite his doubts, Malik believes that open systems will become a reality for him in the next twelve to eighteen months.

The Yankee Group believes the key to solving the old-application dilemma involves focusing on a "one-user-interface" strategy, what Aetna calls "one and done." That is, IS managers are increasingly emphasizing open systems not as an end in themselves, but as a means of delivering multiple vendors' value to the end user.

To do this effectively, the end user needs to be able to access multiple systems through one user interface whether that is Windows, Motif or OpenLook. By specifying a look and feel, as well as the solutions to be delivered through the interface, users such as MetLife are finding all of their open systems decisions greatly simplified. They are achieving business process redesign and a clear way of deciding how and when their old applications should be modified.

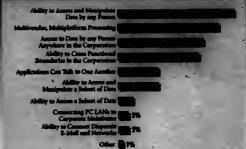
THE PATH TO OPEN SYSTEMS

Vendors are providing software and hardware that can be networked and is standards- and Unix-based. IBM, Digital, HP, Siemens, Data General, Novell, Microsoft, and Sun all offer Unix hardware and/or software. They also offer adherence to OSI and X/Open standards in addition to supporting common application program interfaces. Further, these firms support DCAs based on a wide array of standards. Moreover, vendors are paying increasing attention not just to de jure standards but also to de facto standards. Currently the biggest difference among open systems vendors is the quality of their migration and multivendor integration products.

The open systems race is not a sprint, but a marathon. It requires pacing and a strategy to make it to the finish line.

Over the next five years, the milestones for users will be:

- improving interoperability
- provision of a valid migration path
- portability
- scalability



Source: The Yankee Group

Quaker Oats Looks for a Better Systems Mix

Quaker Oats Co. recently installed a Unix-based system at its Jacksonville, Tenn., Celeste Pizza plant. Since installing this open, hardware-independent system, the company has realized a number of money-saving, productivity-enhancing benefits.

The business decision to replace its aging system of Burroughs, Hewlett-Packard and Digital Equipment computers at the Celeste plant was tied to the need to replace its existing Statistical Process Control (SPC) software. In particular, the project sponsors wanted to streamline data collection and provide near-real-time feedback. The company believed the plant, which produces 45 million pizzas each year, could save money by more closely controlling its use of ingredients.

The need for a new system was also driven by the fact that the Food and Drug Administration and United States Drug Administration monitor separate areas in the plant. Representatives of the two agencies wanted to be able to review data without operating in each other's territory.

The old system was unable to efficiently deal with the daily rooms of paper-based Quality Assurance data providing feedback on the preceding day's run. Someone back on the plant floor would view the data, and then have someone else key it into a PC or similar repository. During this process of multiple individuals shuffling through the data, some errors were inevitably made.

In addition to realizing speedier, more accurate data handling, the group wanted to make the data more widely available and easier to use. Toward this goal, a number of employees from the plant floor were involved from the beginning of the project.

Selecting the New System

In specifying a new system, the decision was made to choose the best hardware and software whether or not it was competitive with the old system. Among other things, the project team was looking for lower costs, more flexibility and quicker access.

Because the team wanted an open system, it decided to seek a Unix-based platform. It also wanted a

hardware-independent system able to use packages that run on PCs from IBM and Compaq, as well as computers from HP and Digital Equipment.

Although the team was seeking something new, it also wanted to draw on proven technology. With that in mind, it wanted an Oracle database that could be accessed through SQL. While shopping for software and the expertise to run it, the team examined some 28 packages, finally settling on Production/Management Information Systems (PMIS) from Bradley Ward. The package combines the process control and management functions required for the new system.

After the hardware evaluation was finished, the team selected HP 9000 processors to complement the software. As a result, PMIS now resides on an HP 9000/332. An HP 9000/345 runs ORACLE/SAS. Connectivity is provided by an HP Vectra running TCP/IP.

PMIS allows operators on the plant floor to enter a product code and time frame, and then monitor running conditions during that time frame. The plant lab, which samples and analyzes pizza, has an HP 9000/345 workstation running X Windows to provide similar access.

Benefits

Since installing the system, Quaker Oats has realized the benefits it hoped for, including:

- cost savings due to weighing accuracy
- improved quality due to weighing accuracy
- immediate quality feedback
- appropriate data readily available to government agencies.

Once the new system was implemented, the team took an initial group of 25 employees who had helped design it, trained them in operations and gave them the responsibility for training the remaining employees.

The project team is now reviewing other software packages for future improvements. It is also building on this system by allowing the old Digital Equipment VAXes to interface with the new HP system. When this is accomplished, anyone with a terminal or PC will be able to interface with the new system.



Users will be able to rely increasingly on a common base technology, but they will need skill and vigilance to select and integrate the products and protocols that will provide optimal interoperability, portability and scalability.

Users should prepare themselves for the open systems marathon by taking the following steps:

1. Examine the payback. Although the integrated, distributed enterprise may be a few years away, there is an immediate

cost benefit for many in open systems today.

At General Foods USA, technical decisions have to be tied to a specific benefit, and cost is always an issue. Project team members there estimate

SIEMENS NIXDORF

First Cla

Price reduction on all SINIX lines

As Europe's No. 1 in UNIX multi-user systems, SINIX[®] is also ahead of the field in terms of price, to give as many users as possible access to the world of open systems. Whether you're starting off with one of the proven SINIX models, or stepping into the future with RISC technology, the investment you need to make is now much lower. What's more, the excellent reliability of our SINIX systems has even enabled us to drop our service prices as well.

And all this without sacrificing any of the truly invaluable advantages of SINIX - you get a fully compatible, first class UNIX with program interfaces, protecting your ability to move at will between different computer lines, and guaranteeing communications according to international standards. Take a good look at our price/performance, simply by contacting the nearest Siemens Nixdorf office, or one of our SINIX partners. Let us be the No. 1 in your company as well.

Synergy at work

ss UNIX



Duke Power Co. Uses a Team Approach to Achieve an Open System

Duke Power Co., based in Charlotte, N.C., wanted to make real-time, on-line monitoring available to select groups of employees. The company, which operates a variety of nuclear, hydroelectric and fuel-fired power plants in the Carolinas, also wanted to monitor on-line data at remote sites using only a portable PC with a modem.

In order to realize its goals, Duke put together an open architecture-based system that runs DOS, OS/2, Unix, or VMS. It also uses the OECnet and NETBIOS network protocols and employs multiple relational database products, including OS/2 DBM, ORACLE, and DB2. The system was christened Total Operating Plant Process System (T.O.P.P.S.).

Duke put together a multidisciplinary team that was involved in the project from beginning to end. Team members came from different plants, and included end users (operators), design engineers, maintenance staff, IS personnel, training staff and technical support people.

Like General Foods and other astute large customers, Duke insisted that its vendors—IBM, Installation, and Computer Products Inc. (CPI)—work together to provide the solution it desired. The vendor contracts were also considered part of the company's development team.

The team initially hoped to be able to use a system based on the seven-layer OSI Basic Reference Model. However, at the time it was designing their

system, in the autumn of 1991, there simply were not enough OSI-compliant products available to run the gamut of Duke's needs.



Duke chose Intellution's process control software product, the Fix, and also its OMACS networking software. In electing to use NETBIOS, the utility incorporated extensions to NETBIOS, which allowed the Fix to be run remotely via a modem-equipped portable PC. Thus, one of the utility's primary goals was realized.

One of the attractions of Intellution's product, was that the software was already running on OS/2 and VMS. Adding OS/2 to VMS gave the team another option and made the overall system more open.

A decision was made to first implement the system at one plant, where it could be fully implemented and tested before being extended to other plants. The project took less than a year to devise, build, and test.

Each plant has multiple nodes running on Token Ring LANs. A fiber-optic WAN backbone provides communication between plants. In-plant screen updates occur within two seconds. The distributed system monitors 5,000 I/O points, and provides 3,000 additional computed variables. Since NETBIOS can run simultaneously on multiple networks, all plant data is available to the LAN and WAN users. Five plants have been interfaced to the fiber-optic WAN so far, and the system will support future additions.

they are getting up to 10:1 improvement in price performance with open systems.

They also believe that open systems make it possible to perform jobs for \$100,000 that formerly weren't possible

Evaluate your vendors on their commitment to open systems.

at any price. Steven Jenkins of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory has effectively argued to his management that the cost of ownership of some of the 20-year-old equipment that currently supports the Deep Space Network (DSN) is higher than the cost of acquiring open systems. In its draft of top level requirements for the DSN, his organization is recommending POSIX — the IEEE's

Unix implementation — and TCP/IP.

2. Implement in one area, measure results, and then decide whether to proliferate. Both General Tire and Duke Power have espoused this strategy. Duke has rolled out its open architecture Total Operating Plant Process System to five locations thus far (See sidebar, this page). General Tire has implemented in one location and is now expanding to three.

3. Evaluate your vendors on their commitment to open systems, and that means more than determining whether they offer Unix. How big is the gap between their proprietary and open offerings? What migration tools do they offer to help you move from their proprietary to their open systems offerings? How much do they really

integrate with other vendors' products? Pay particular attention to the degree to which their tools, applications and utilities are open. These are more likely to be stumbling blocks than hardware or operating systems.

4. Manage your vendors. General Foods is working with fewer vendors but demanding more from them. Management there has sent a clear message that making systems interoperate is mostly the vendors' responsibility.

5. Provide feedback on the standards that will enable distributed computing architectures. Leading-edge users may want to participate in a vendor's beta offering of DCE or DME; the more risk-averse may simply make sure they are informed about the progress of OSF, X/Open, SCS and OURS. ■

Keep Your Windowing Options Open



**PORTABLE GRAPHICAL
USER INTERFACES
ACROSS ALL
WINDOWING
STANDARDS**

Neuron Data Open Interface™ is an object-oriented, C based, extensible development tool with a layered API and graphic editor that lets you create your user interface once, and have it work across all standard windowing environments. Your applications will support native look and feel across Microsoft Windows, OS/2Motif, Open Look, Presentation Manager and the Macintosh. All without changing a line of code. Available on over 20 platforms including IBM, Apple, DEC, HP, Sun and PC LINUX.

Call us today at 1-800-876-0900 0628 to find out why companies like American Express, AMS, AT&T, Colgate, EDS, GE, IBM, SONY and more are using Open Interface. You'll receive seminar information, product literature and a free comprehensive technical paper. Special VAR, OEM and ISV pricing available.

ND

NEURON DATA

156 University Avenue, Suite 410, Cambridge, MA 02142, Tel: 617 552-1370



One call to Bull, the nationwide, multi-vendor problem-solver, provides you with complete service for your network—whether it's Novell, 3COM or Microsoft—and its attached servers, workstations and peripherals. No matter how many different kinds of equipment you've linked together, we have the products and services you need. In addition to servicing your existing network, our TotalCare™ consultants can help you design a new one.

And we offer a wide range of software, interface cards and servers. TotalCare is completely modular, allowing you to select only those specific service options and products that fit your needs. The fact is, your network is a unique creation.

So call the vendor uniquely qualified to service every piece of it—Bull.

Worldwide
Information
Systems

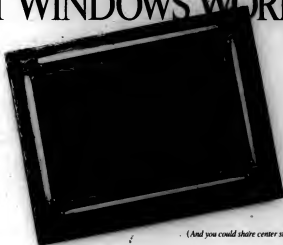
Bull

For a 20% discount on your first purchase of networking products and services, call 1-800-233-BULL, ext.0180.

© 1992 Bull and Information Systems Inc.

IS PROVIDE TO JOIN MITT AND D S
IN HOSTING ENTERPRISE 93
IN BOSTON JUNE 16 TO 18

YOUR COMPANY'S CUSTOM WINDOWS APPLICATION COULD RECEIVE TOP BILLING AT WINDOWS WORLD.



**Entry Deadline
Extended to
March 1, 1993**

(And you could share center stage with Bill)

Enter to win the 2nd annual "Windows World Open", Computerworld's Custom Application Contest at WindowsWorld '93 in Atlanta.

The stage is set to showcase some of the most innovative and dramatic Windows applications being developed!

If your custom application impresses the judges, we'll arrange for the necessary equipment to be shipped to WindowsWorld so you can demo your winning application on the show floor. *Plus*, you'll receive free admission to the conference and exhibit. *Plus*, your company will be the star of a feature story in Computerworld.

Share Center Stage

Come see Bill Gates, CEO of Microsoft, voice his views on the direction of Windows development in the corporate environment and announce the contest winners.

If your custom application brings the critics to their feet, Bill will present you with a trophy during a special awards ceremony. The applause will continue at a private reception held in your honor.

How to get in on the casting call

Entries will be accepted in eight categories: 1) Manufacturing; 2) Finance; 3) Insurance/Real Estate; 4) Transportation/Communications/Utilities; 5) Services/Professions; 6) Wholesale/Retail/Distribution; 7) Government/Public Administration; 8) Other.

Call the "WindowsWorld Open" toll-free hotline at 800-829-4143 now to receive your official entry kit*. But call today because the entry deadline is Midnight, March 1, 1993. And get ready for a big hand at WindowsWorld.

WINDOWS.WORLD OPEN
COMPUTERWORLD'S CUSTOM APPLICATION CONTEST 1993

WINDOWS WORLD

Microsoft

COMPUTERWORLD

*The Windows World Open Entry Kit contains all details, rules and qualifications for this contest. Contest is void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary. ©1993 Computerworld, 775 Goldsboro Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735-0171. Tel: 516-376-0700 Fax: 516-376-0740. An IBM publication Computerworld is a trademark of Computerworld, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WindowsWorld Open Contest and Sponsoring WindowsWorld Open are properties of INTERFACE GROUP, NEWADA, Inc.

EVERY OTHER COMPUTER WARRANTY JUST EXPIRED.

	IBM	Apple	HP	Digital	Compaq
Free Three-Year Warranty - All PC Products	✓				
Free First-Year On-Site Service - All PC Products	✓				
Free Live, Lifetime 7x24 Technical Support - All Products	✓			✓	✓
7x24 Network Operating System Support	✓				
Free Fully Automated Remote Diagnostics	✓				

Introducing another industry first from Compaq: every computer product we sell is now covered by a free 3-year warranty and 7-day, 24-hour phone support for the life of the product.* And our network servers are covered all 3 years with on-site service. It shouldn't surprise you that the industry's best support comes from Compaq. After all, we just set the standard for affordable PC products. And because all our products are 100% COMPAQ quality, we're able to raise the standard for service and support. Simply stated, no other company backs their products like Compaq because no other company builds their products like Compaq. For details, call 1-800-345-1518.

COMPAQ

©1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Details on COMPAQ Quality Network for details, or call the COMPAQ Customer Support Center. Warranties described are provided as a P.O.A. *This does not guarantee replacement for 7x24 Technical Support available for product problems beginning 7/29/91.

Lotus' Notes 3.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

The only server environment Notes now supports is the 16-bit version of OS/2.

Network protocols that will be supported include Apple's AppleTalk for Macintosh clients and OS/2 servers, native Novell, Inc. IPX/SPX support for Windows and OS/2 systems, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol for OS/2 and Unix systems. Notes already supports IBM's Systems Network Architecture and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks.

Complementing the wider range of platforms supported under Notes 3.0 will be enhancements to the work-flow, versioning and routing capabilities of Notes 3.0, improvements to Notes macros, support for the Object Linking and Embedding protocol and a published Notes application programming interface for linking PC applications to the Notes database.

Also included will be support for CC-Mail transports, a database backup function across Notes databases and SQL databases, replication services among Notes databases and the ability to create 1G-byte databases using the Notes object-oriented file system.

The initial release of Notes will provide support for a full-text retrieval server engine based on technology supplied by Verity, Inc., a Mountain View, Calif., subsidiary of Frame Technology. In addition, support for the version control feature to be added to 1-2-3 for Windows Version 2.0, due in the second quarter, will be in

the initial release of 3.0.

According to Conneighton, all of the core features of Notes 3.0 will be available when the product is launched, and customers will be able to use Notes 3.0 for "large-scale, mission-critical applications."

However, users looking to build complicated work-flow applications on top of Notes 3.0 will have to wait for the arrival of support for Advanced Technologies, Inc.'s (ATI) work-flow software, which

Lotus bills as an add-on component of Notes.

Notes 3.0 will have enough work-flow software built into the kernel to support straightforward applications, but customers building mission-critical applications where there are "anomalies" in the work-flow process, such as exceptions or parallel tasks, require the ATI software, Conneighton said.

"You can think of the ATI software as a CASE tool for building work-flow appli-

cations," said Conneighton, who declined to specify when the ATI software would be available beyond saying that it is due sometime this year.

The first users of Notes 3.0 will also have to wait for a tool to access data in relational databases that support SQL. The ability to link an SQL database to Notes 3.0 is tied to the inclusion of support for the Open Database Connectivity interface from Microsoft Corp. in Lotus' DataLens query tool.



Intergroup introduces the 2700, 6700 and 6800 SOLUTIONStation families,

complete with the industry's first affordable 21-inch, 2-million-pixel display and the choice of UNIX or Windows NT (when available). ■ Our feature-packed workstations include disks and memory configured for real applications, and 19-, 21-, or 27-inch color monitors ergonomically packaged to fit on your desktop. ■ We understand the technical market. That's why we've been setting standards in integrated systems solutions for more than 20 years. ■ Call us today at 800-836-3515 or 205-730-2727 for more information on our SOLUTIONStation products and our superior portfolio exceeding 1,200 integrated applications. See for yourself why Intergroup is the new standard for the technical desktop.



INTERGROUP
Solutions for the Technical Desktop

SAVE MONEY RECRUITING STAFF

Advertise in Computerworld's
regional Careers pages.
They work.

800-343-6474
x201

Intergroup is a registered trademark and Solution Station is the trademark of Intergroup. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright © 1993 Intergroup Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001.

But really, how much impact can a phone system have on a company's profits? How's 357% grab you?

No, we haven't forgotten a decimal point. Or started getting creative with our math.

We just thought we'd use a rather dramatic example to make an

important point. That is, never underestimate the profit potential of your phone system.

If West Capital Financial

Services ever did, you can be certain they don't anymore.

They're in the loan servicing and debt collection business.

And their revenues are directly tied to the efficiency of their phone system.

But armed with a merely ordinary phone system and a tedious set of manual procedures, processing accounts was painfully slow-going.

West Capital knew there had

to be a better way. So they got smart.

They called ROLM.

And

we did some things other companies don't. We asked questions, for instance. We observed their business. And we installed a system that lets agents handle nearly four times as many calls a day. Revenues instantly shot up from \$1.4 million annually to a whopping \$5 million.

Not too shabby—for a phone
system.

You see, at

ROLM,

at what time?

What happens if Mr. X isn't
in? How could Ms. Y service
customers faster?

we
insist on
learning every last detail about
your business. Who calls whom

Then we work with you
closely to build a customized
solution that's focused on the
needs of your business. It may
be you need something as
sophisticated as a telephone-to-
computer link. Or as simple as
a creative way to use voicemail.

In the end, you get a phone
system that works harder. And a

business that

works more efficiently

If you'd like to get more
information on ROLM's products
and capabilities, give us a call
at 1-800-ROLM-123. We'll send
you a free video highlighting a
number of impressive ROLM
success stories.

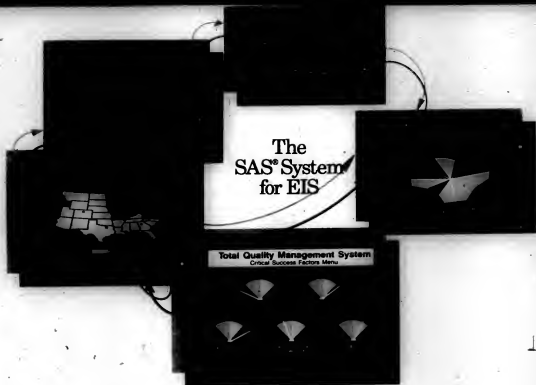
Of course, you'll be even
more impressed when you see
what we'll do for your business.



ROLM is part of the Siemens
family. The world's largest,
private communication
systems manufacturer, serving
you in over 132 countries
around the world.
Talk about big families.

ROLM
A Siemens Company

©1991 ROLM



The Difference Between Face Value and Real Value

It takes more than a fancy front end to make a full-function Executive Information System. To be of *real* value, an EIS must deliver the right information to the right people at the right time...to support strategic decision making. That's why you need the SAS System.

Software that's Changing the Face of Information Delivery

Of course the SAS System gives executives such EIS "basics" as up-front menus...pull-down windows...drill-down, traffic-lighting, hot-spotting, and exception reporting...graphical display of critical success factors...and desktop productivity tools such as calendars, notepads, a letter-writing facility, and access to native electronic mail.

But the benefits of the SAS System extend far below the surface. As the world's leading information delivery system, the SAS System provides *total* control over data access, management, analysis, and presentation. Executives can directly access all kinds of data sources—including data locked away in database management systems. And they can analyze and present data using

specialized tools for project management, forecasting and financial reporting, and hundreds of other tasks...all fully integrated.

Information managers can build a custom-tailored EIS...in far less time, and using fewer resources, than it takes to force-fit an off-the-shelf solution into *your* organization. And because the SAS System is entirely portable, you can integrate data and applications from different computing environments into a single, company-wide information delivery system.

Free Video Preview...Call Today.

There's more to the SAS System for EIS than meets the eye. Call us now at 919-677-8200 to arrange for your free video preview...plus details about a no-risk software evaluation and upcoming SAS System executive briefings.



SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 Fax 919-677-8123

Enterprise Networking

Routers make progress in IBM connectivity

By Joanne M. Wexler
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Thanks to the internetworking cornerstones of corporate data highways — multiprotocol routers — found their way onto the list of ComNet '93 show announcements.

The recent show marked the one-year anniversary of IBM's 6611 router announcement, and to celebrate, the vendor added support for its own Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN) Network Node protocol. APPN is a key protocol for users migrating from hierarchical Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networks to interconnected local-area networks via IBM's networking blueprint.

IBM also added transparent bridging for linking Ethernet LANs, support of SNA and NetBIOS protocols over Ethernet and Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk protocols to the 6611.

Company officials said Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines is on deck as the next protocol to make its way onto the device.

Meanwhile, IBM-oriented router maker CrossComm Corp. said it also added APPN support to its router. CrossComm and IBM router capabilities rival each other, as each runs proprietary schemes for rendering SNA "routable."

Also on the IBM front, Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. said it has added new software to its LANWan Exchange router that supports SNA Synchronous Data Link Control conversion and source-to-destination bridging local acknowledgments.

The second capability, available on several other vendors' routers, addresses a "time-out" limitation in large Token Ring internetworks. The source — or sender — of data requires an acknowledgment by the receiving station within a few seconds or the transmission dies.

Routers, page 68

Routers

IBM 6611 links Missouri sites

By Joanne M. Wexler
JEFFERSON CITY, MO

An overhaul of Missouri's transportation infrastructure has driven the state to link local-area networks in its headquarters and 10 district offices. The goal: to allow users on far-flung Token Rings and host-based networks to share research and test data.

To that end, the Missouri Highway and Transportation Department recently installed IBM's nascent 6611 multiprotocol router as the internetworking glue.

The department is bridging IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and NetBIOS protocols and routing Internet Protocol (IP) through the 6611.

While analysts have predicted that the 6611 would find its niche primarily in IBM-heavy shops — and Dave Johnson, end-user support coordinator at the Missouri agency, acknowledged that "our network is so Blue we look a lot like an Intel" — Johnson said he chose the 6611 primarily for its management and configuration capabilities, its top internetworking priorities.

"You just shoot router updates directly from the RS/6000," Johnson said. "It's very understandable and straightforward. We have only been doing TCP/IP for 15 months on our limited scale, and I was worried about the learning curve. IBM stood out as a configuration tool compared to other router vendors."

Simple as 1, 2, 3

The simplicity derives from the 6611's foundation on IBM's RISC System/6000 platform. The agency is converting its geographic information systems and drafting software, now running on a 9370 midrange computer, to about 200 RS/6000s and some high-end PCs running the X Window System protocol. Johnson explained. The RS/6000, which is Unix-based, handles router configuration through X.

In addition, the router is manageable by the system in use at the agency: LAN Network Manager, NetView/6000 and NetView.

"As this network grows, I want to keep management as centralized as possible and focus my staff on servicing users rather than having them spend a lot of time monitoring network management software," Johnson said.

A \$200,000 budget for LAN integration at the department

— awarded largely because of pressure from a non-information systems group of materials and research testing personnel — has so far included the purchase of eight 6611s, the upgrade of the agency's IBM front-end processor from a 3720 to a 3745 and NetView/6000 and NetView management software, Johnson said.

In addition, Johnson said, the department is likely to purchase two RouteXpander/2s, a \$795 software-based remote router compatible with any Micro Channel Architecture PC that runs the IBM OS/2 operating system. The department will use the RouteXpander/2 for routing Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) traffic from smaller sites over frame-relay lines.

The RouteXpander/2 unmaps IBM source-route bridges for certain links because the bridges do not handle TCP/IP traffic generated by the RS/6000, Johnson said. Bridging can often be faster and cheaper than routing in simple internetwork configurations.

The department did a three-month router evaluation that included vendors Cisco Systems, Inc., CrossComm Corp., Protom, Inc. and Wellfleet Communications, Inc., as well as the option of routing through a front-end processor.

With the last option, "we weren't happy with performance, and there were too many points of management and lots you had to do with VTAM," Johnson said.

"In terms of performance, we found Protom, Wellfleet and IBM all acceptable; Wellfleet and Cisco were more Ethernet-oriented, and there is no Ethernet in my house," he said. "At the time, Protom's configuration scheme was more difficult, though prices were comparable" to IBM's, he added.

While the 6611 is seen as a strong choice for IBM shops because of its proprietary Data Link Switching feature — which lets nonstandard SNA be routed — the Missouri department is not using the capability yet.

"There are problems with RS/6000s and that mechanism," Johnson explained. "We were advised by IBM to look at it, but not to use it right away," he said.

CrossComm has a similar mechanism, which is called Protocol-Independent Routing, in its router, but Johnson said he was attracted to the 6611's reduced instruction set computing platform over CrossComm's Intel Corp.-based architecture.

E-mail users turn to BeyondMail for Vines

By Lynda Hadoscovich

an electronic-mail world dominated by Lotus Development Corp.'s CCMail and Microsoft Corp.'s Mail, several large firms recently picked BeyondMail from Beyond, Inc. as their standard e-mail package running on Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines networks.

The companies already use Vines' native mail program, but they plan to move some users to

BeyondMail to access its "friendly" interface and advanced E-mail features such as spell checking. In addition, they cited BeyondMail's tight integration with the Vines operating system and its rules-based technology that lets them create personal and workgroup workflow applications.

At The Equitable Life Assurance Society in New York, a life insurance company with \$245 billion worth of individual insurance in force, Vice President Bill Lewis is beginning a 500-user rollout of

BeyondMail. Lewis said the firm's 1,500 E-mail users have been using Banyan mail since 1988.

"Beyond has a spell checker, which users have been asking for for years, and it's easier to attach documents to messages using Beyond. Vines does it, but it is a bit kludgy," Lewis said.

While those features, which are available in some other packages, are helpful, the deciding factor in Equitable's purchase of BeyondMail was BeyondMail's tight integration with Vines' transport tech-

nology and its ability to use the Banyan StreetTalk directory, according to Lewis.

"Because Beyond is fully integrated with StreetTalk, we don't have to build a separate [E-mail] directory," Lewis said.

Both CC-Mail and Microsoft Mail provide their own transport systems and require separate administration of user names.

NEC Technology, Inc. in Boston, Mass., is starting with 100 of its more advanced 1,500 E-mail users in BeyondMail, according to technical support manager Tim Baranowsky.

BeyondMail, page 68

BeyondMail uses a software method

that based on estimated number of users to determine the size of the Electronic Mail and Micro Postoffice mail, that that "the estimated" descriptive because their flagship products have only been shipping for about a year or so," said William A. program director at Northern Group, Inc.



From the bottom up, the PS/2 family of servers offers a diverse range of choices and an extensive array of features and options.

Not every server can be a PS/2.

Our newest PS/2[®] servers will stay alive and kicking. Even when others are dead and gone. The PS/2 line of servers delivers industry-leading performance and reliability that's hard to beat. So when you turn up the heat, they really cook.

For growing file and print server environments, the affordable new PS/2 Server 85 gives you a lot to look forward to. Its powerful 486 SX 33 MHz processor is upgradable to 66 MHz, and hardfiles can grow to 3.2GB under the covers. For advanced file/database server needs, the

Server 95 XP 486 series offers two high-performance models. One cranks out 486DX2 50/25 MHz power. The other is a high-availability 486 DX 50 MHz server with 40MB data streaming for great performance and ECC memory for superior reliability. It provides fast response with a PS/2 3515 High Performance Disk Subsystem. Our 3514 High Availability Disk Array brings the reliability of RAID5 technology to any new PS/2 server.

At the very top of our line sits the new Server 295. This mission-critical, 486 DX/33 or 50 MHz multiprocessing powerhouse is hard to find fault with. It combines advanced fault tolerance and sophisticated system management for enterprise computing with personal system flexibility.

*Server 295 does not presently support hardware ***The three-year on-site warranty applies only to all newly purchased IBM PS/2 machine types. Available Monday-Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. in your time zone. **In Canada, call 1 800 465-7908. IBM, PS/2, Micro Channel and OS/2 are registered trademarks and iSeries and iNetCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp. © 1992 IBM Corp.



Though many have died trying.

All new PS/2 servers feature advanced Micro Channel[®] architecture and will support OS/2[®], Windows[™], Novell[®] NetWare[®] and other operating

systems.* And they're all backed by HelpWare[™], a range of service and support that crushes the competition with a three-year on-site warranty, 24-hour-a-day/seven-day-a-week assistance and more.**

We know you expect a lot out of a server. That's why we put so much in ours. After all, the last thing you need is for your network to not work. For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter[™] at 1 800 772-2227.^{††}

	Server 295	Server 95	Server 85
Type	Fault Tolerant	Advanced Availability	Entry
Processor	486 DX 50 MHz MP 486 DX 33 MHz MP	486 DX 50 MHz [†] 486DX2 50 MHz	486 SX 33 MHz
Memory	32MB-128MB	16MB-64MB	8MB-32MB
Upgradability	UP to MP Future Processor Cards	Current/Future Processor Complex	486DX2 66 MHz Overdrive
Performance Features	64 Bit 200MB I/P Bus/Dual Micro Channels	40MB Data Streaming /Dual Parity Memory	40MB Data Streaming
Reliability Features	EDC Memory Orthogonal RAID5 MASS Remote Maintenance	EDC Memory Data Bus Parity Check [‡]	EDC P Memory

[†]On 486 DX/50 MHz model only

IBM

X servers on the rise

By Lynda Radosevich

Unit shipments of terminals with built-in X Window System server capability grew by 62%, while shipments of X-enabled PCs grew by a whopping 192% during the last year, according to two recently completed studies.

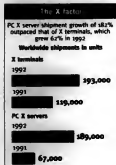
Introduced in 1980, X technology runs under Unix and other major operating systems and lets users run applications on other computers in the network and views the output on their own screens.

"Anything so new is going to grow, but this growth is considerable," said International Data Corp. (IDC) analyst Eileen O'Brien. X technology is run by a consortium of vendors, and is gaining popularity rapidly, she said, because "it runs on anybody's anything."

According to the separate reports from IDC and The X Business

Group, Network Computing Devices led the X terminal market, with a 28.4% share of the 180,000 units shipped in 1992.

Hewlett-Packard Co. led in revenue growth with a 22.1% share of



the \$564 million market, according to IDC.

The PC X server market grew to 180,000, led by Canada-based Hummingbird Communications Ltd. and it has a good chance of overtaking the terminal market by 1993," O'Brien said. This is because PC X servers can run PC applications as well as X applications, she said.

At Heidman Steel Products, Inc. in Toledo, Ohio, an X system is helping the company deploy a quality tracking system that is too large and complex for a local-area network, according to director of information systems Jim Hill.

Using HP minicomputers and X terminal servers with touch-screen operations on the plant floors, the steel service center is replacing a cumbersome paper tracking system with X because "it's a highly integrated system," Hill said.

3Com ships new family of terminal servers

By Lynda Radosevich
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

In a market that the most optimistic predictions say will be flat, 3Com Corp. is shipping a new family of terminal servers that can support four protocols and connect up to 48 terminals in one bus.

Aimed at companies with large mainframe and minicomputer investments, the terminal servers can be used to link serial terminals to local-area networks, giving the terminals access to resources such as network servers and printers. Also, the servers let information systems managers connect terminals to a host computer using one network cable from the server.

"One reason the market is not growing is downsizing," said Chip Pettitross, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Companies are replacing terminals with PCs, LANs, and applications that traditionally ran on mainframes are moving down to LAN-environments."

A good investment

Despite this trend, companies with many desktop terminals are using terminal servers to help preserve their investment, he said.

In its new line of terminal servers, the CS-3000 and CS-3100, 3Com increased the standard number of ports from 16 to 48. Also, companying software supports four protocols: Transmission Con-

trol Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), Digital Equipment Corp.'s Local-Area Transport, International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) and IBM's TSN3270 terminal emulation protocol.

For Texas Children's Hospital in Houston, the additional ports and multiprotocol support tall right in to its networking plans.

The hospital uses 3Com terminal servers to allow dumb terminals on nursing station desks, but employees do not communicate with the Ethernet/LAN—using the network resources such as the modern pool service — and to get information from databases on the mainframe, according to David Schiller, director of network service and technical support. Schiller said he chose 3Com's terminal server because of its support for TCP/IP's Simple Mail Transport Protocol, which it uses as the transport protocol for his network management system.

"Hospitals are very concerned about using as most of it is slated for impatient care," Schiller said.

"When we have a need to connect 3,000 users to the network backbone, it's nice to have a slim design."

The diskless CS-3000 in a 48-port configuration is priced at \$6,500. The CS-3100 with internal drive is priced at \$8,000. 3Com's terminal server software is priced at \$900 for a site license, including TCP/IP, TSN3270 and OSI support.

BeyondMail

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

"There will never be a total phaseout" of Banyan Mail, Baranovsky said, "but BeyondMail offers some extras."

For example, NEC plans to use Beyond's rules-based technology to build form-routing applications to guide the processing of purchase orders, facilities requests, maintenance orders and "anything that starts with a form, requires a signature and goes from one person to another," he said.

Late with Windows

While Beyond is making inroads into some corporate markets, it still has a "very small share of the LAN-based market," in part because the company didn't come out with a Microsoft Windows-based product until last June, said David Whittier, program director at Gartner Group, Inc., a market research company in Stamford, Conn. However, "as electronic mail users become more sophisticated, some of BeyondMail's added capabilities — such as its rules-based technology — will show their value" in the market.

That fits right into the company's plans, said Chuck Digate, Beyond's president. He said the company's primary focus is large accounts such as Fortune 2,000 companies and the government. To appeal to these larger customers, Beyond is working on joint marketing agreements with Novell, Inc. and Banyan "in the workgroup area," Digate said.

Reporter's Notebook

AT&T "shot itself in the foot" when it indicated during its Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) service announcement that it does not intend to offer SMDS, according to one analyst who attended the event. The reason: AT&T Network Systems is still saddled with the bulk of selling its BNS 3000, an SMDS-capable switch that AT&T carrier services elected not to use for its fast-packet services. "This has a bad effect" on AT&T Network Systems, not to mention that it could possibly stunt users' SMDS deployment when the industry discovers that the SMDS capability, largely being sold today to regional telephone companies, will not be offered in the long-distance arena by the market leader.

A comment from Jon Field, who oversees development of IBM's 6811 multiprotocol router: "We don't anticipate taking over Cisco this year, but we do expect to catch up to the other router vendors in terms of shipments."

Router giant Cisco Systems estimated that 30% of its new accounts each month are pure IBM SNA shops — an odd statistic, given that routers' strengths lie first and foremost in interconnecting LANs.

A representative from Microsoft, which supports some 25,000 workstations in-house, was overheard estimating that just 5% of its corporate desktops would be on ATM LANs by 1997. Of course, Microsoft recently became a pioneer in wide-scale deployment of 100M bit/sec FDDI over copper wiring, which should stall the company's need for ATM bandwidth for a while.

Networking industry pundit John McQuillan was full of analogies at a breakfast sponsored by Netrix. "Your network is like a car; it loses about 20% of its value every year. You have to make a choice when it gets becoming cost-effective to maintain it" or replace it, he said. He also encouraged public choices for AT&T networking. "If you're in a 'jet engine for your network. You can go faster and carry more stuff. But jets haven't obsoleted all propellers. And most of us don't own our own jets, we rent them on 747s."

Ninety percent of leased lines run less than 1,500 miles, and 3,000-mile distances are where frame relay becomes more economical, according to Paul Weichselbaum, MCI's vice president of data marketing.

Routers make progress

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

is a problem when data is traversing several LANs.

The local acknowledgment scheme means that the inter-networking device forwarding the data to the next LAN provides the source with the receipt.

Retailer Carter Hawley Hale will reportedly use the LBNV version to consolidate its front-end processor traffic across 80 locations and 31 applications.

Market leader Cisco Systems, Inc. said it shipped the first two production units of its recently announced Cisco 7000 high-end router [CW, Jan. 18] to United Communications, Inc., a carrier-based in Toronto.

Cisco also said its products have passed Government Open Systems Interconnect Profile (OOSP) Version 2 testing.

GOSP compliance is required of federal agencies in new procurements, and Cisco estimated that government users account for 15% to 17% of its customer base.

Cubix offers auto reboot feature

Cubix Corp. has announced the PA3030 Processor Alert System, which can automatically reset Cubix's BC Series CPU cards in the event of a software crash.

Cubix's BC Series is a "computer on a card" that is typically rack-mounted and used for remote communications, including servers, gateways, batch processing and other network functions. The cards can be connected by wire to the Cubix PA3030, which monitors their status; if a card does not respond, the PA3030's watchdog timer will automatically initiate a hardware reset to that unit.

Automatic rebooting can be useful in remote communications. If a user dials in and does something that "hangs" the host, he must often wait until a local administrator can be called to reset the PC. The PA3030 will allow a user to hang up, call back and start working again.

The PA3030 is now available for \$995 from authorized Cubix dealers.

► Cubix

2800 Lockwood Way
Carson City, Nev. 89706
(702) 893-7611

X Window System

Digital Equipment Corp. has enhanced its VXT 2000 multiwindow terminal family with new software productivity features for network resources access. The VXT 2000 (17-in. monochrome, single-box, multiwindow terminal) includes DECnet protocol support, Simple Network Management Protocol support and PC-style keyboard support for DEC's LK443 and LK444 PC keyboards.

Product benefits include low emissions standards compliance, resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels, 100 dot/in. display and 4M-byte memory standard, expandable to 16M bytes in 2/4M-byte, industry-standard single in-line memory module increments.

The product costs \$2,995.

► DEC

140 Main St.
Maynard, Mass. 01754
(508) 493-5111

Cayman Systems, Inc. has updated Xstar. Release 2.0 changes an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh into an X Window

System client for standard X server users.

Faster than Version 1.1.1 by 20%, Release 2.0 has added a number of diagnostic and functionality improvements, including color support for black-and-white and color Macintosh monitors, remote restart and the ability to launch an application when an X user establishes a connection to the Macintosh.

A single-user license costs \$295; a 10-user license costs \$2,495.

► Cayman Systems

26 Landoway St.
University Park at MIT
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
(617) 494-1980

Wide-area networking hardware

AT&T Paradyne has introduced the V32terbo, a modem enhancement.

According to the company, the product

offers 19.2K bit/sec. speed, a 25% data transmission speed increase over the present highest modem standard of 14.4K bit/sec.

The V32terbo will be incorporated into the company's Compere 5900 modems as a regular feature.

A standard pack costs \$765.

► AT&T Paradyne
8545 120th Ave.
Largo, Fla. 34649
(813) 539-3000

Who Will Be a Mobile Professional?

Featured Yankee Group Speakers:
Howard Anderson,
Managing Director

Berge Ayvazian,
VP, Communications
Research & Consulting

Mark Lowstein,
Program Mgr.,
Telecommunications

Jennifer Pigg,
Program Mgr.,
Data Communications

Robert Wiggins,
Program Mgr.,
Data Communications

Sponsored by:



the
Yankee Group
presents an Executive Conference
March 16-17, 1993
New York, New York

The Mobile Professional in the Enterprise Corporation



Featured Speakers:

James Barksdale,
President
McAfee
Communications

Gerrard Belandstrup,
Sr. Vice President
ADP Automotive
Claims Services

Dan Cavanaugh,
President
Metropolitan Life
Property

Martin Levitin,
VP & Gen. Mgr.
RAM Mobile Data

John Palmer,
Chairman
Mitel

Chuck Parrish,
Vice President
GTE Mobile
Communications

Ray Perry,
CIO
Avon Products

Jeff Marshall,
Sr. Managing Director
Bear, Stearns

Bill Sitter,
Sr. Vice President
Allstate Insurance

Official Publication:

COMPUTERWORLD
The Journal of IT

The Mobile Professional in the Enterprise Corporation
March 16-17, 1993 New York, New York

To register or request more information, fill in this form and mail or fax it to: Betsy Gray, Manager, Seminar Division, the Yankee Group, 200 Portland Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 367-0000 Fax: (617) 248-0431

☐ Yes, Please register me for The Mobile Professional in the Enterprise Corporation conference. Bill me later for \$495 (additional attendees from same company \$305)

☐ Yes, please send me more information

Name: _____ Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____ City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

HOW TO SELL USED EQUIPMENT.

Advertise in Computerworld's Classifieds. They work.

800-343-6474

2744

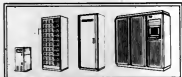
While other mainframe disk companies have been slow to deliver high data availability, the new Symmetrix 5500 ICDA™ from EMC now brings the unbeatable combination of superior performance and

tenance features, a full mirroring option and the ability to repair or upgrade the system with no loss of uptime, the Symmetrix 5500 offers the highest level of data availability you can find in the

Never before has a disk storage system this fast been so available.

continuous operation to high-end mainframe computing. What's more, EMC is shipping this product today.

The Symmetrix 5500 is the latest evolution of the high performance Symmetrix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays (ICDA™), and was designed for IBM and compatible mainframe



The Symmetrix 5500 is only part of an entire line of disk storage systems based on EMC's Integrated Cached Disk Array (ICDA)™

a day, seven days a week. With redundant hardware components, proactive main-



market today.

And, the Symmetrix 5500 incorporates the high performance, small footprint and low cost of ownership that has become the hallmark of the Symmetrix Series. Over

1,000 Symmetrix installations worldwide are proof of the widespread acceptance of Symmetrix ICDA™ technology.

To inquire about Symmetrix 5500 availability, please call 1-800-424-EMC2, extension LM64C.

EMC²
THE STORAGE ARCHITECTS

Large Systems

PYRAMID BUILDS ICL
PARTNERSHIPS, 73
NEW PRODUCTS, 73

NT for the midrange: Mixed thoughts

Enthusiasm among multiuser computer vendors ranges from hot to wait-and-see

By Melinda-Carol Ballou and Mark Halpern

While many PC companies have indicated their intention to support Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT and a number of vendors of departmental and enterprise systems have also done so, others are treading with more caution, in part because of their commitment to using Unix to help users downsize.

Vocal NT supporters include Digital Equipment Corp., Sequent Computer Systems, Inc., NCR Corp. and Intergraph Corp. NT hardware boosters applaud the operating system for its multitasking and support for symmetrical multiprocessing, ease of use and relatively seamless integration qualities with Windows and DOS desktop applications.

Hewlett-Packard Co. is moving more carefully, following Pyramid Technology Corp. in San Jose, Calif. Rich Sevcik, general manager of HP's systems and server group, noted, "NT as a viable server in comparison with Unix is going to be several years away." HP has an NT development team in Fort Collins, Colo., where activity is focused primarily on desktop use.

NT's initial impact will be as a desktop system this year, and it will catch on as a file server in the second half of 1994, Sevcik said. As a commercial business server, he said, NT will not take hold until 1996.

Even ardent NT enthusiasts agree that no new operating system, NT or otherwise, will work its way into the mainstream overnight.

Improvements necessary

To reach that level, Microsoft must hone the operating system to overcome both real and perceived shortcomings in areas including database support, terminal support, on-line backup and networking, according to HP and Pyramid officials. They said they are fighting a long-term battle to gain acceptance for their Unix variants as secure, reliable equipment and that they expect corporate users to scrutinize NT's

make-up just as closely.

Industry analysts agreed. "NT is not going to capture the high-end server market quickly," said Michael Goshale, a senior analyst at Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group, a consulting firm in Boston. "Once you get out of the interactive environment or strictly client/server, you run into a whole different set of requirements such as availability, clustering, job scheduling [and] systems management, and NT is a long way from proving itself capable in those areas."

Even Microsoft said it does not expect instantaneous enterprise success. Early enterprise-wide uses are likely to include systems management and financial programs, according to Dwayne Walker, director of Windows NT and networking products at Microsoft. These are the same functions, he noted, that corporate users are more likely to move from mainframe/minis to Unix platforms.

Sequent Chief Executive Officer Casey Forcell predicted that early sales of his company's WinServer series of NT machines will go to workgroup and smaller departmental environments.

DEC will target NT as one of three operating systems running on the company's new Alpha AXP/Proved instruction set computing processors, as well as on Intel Corp. microprocessor-based systems.

While DEC intends to run NT on a wide range of machines, from "the desktop to the data center," the first to ship will be an Alpha PC, perhaps as soon as this month, with a beta-test version of NT. Microsoft's Software Development Kit, according to DEC sources.

Microsoft has developed a Hardware Abstraction Library layer that isolates NT from hardware dependencies and makes it fairly straightforward for a range of systems vendors to support and run multiple processors on, Goshale said.

But as an enterprise-wide operating system, NT has some deficiencies, such as weak backup capabilities and nonconsistent support for terminals, according to Sevcik.

Walker noted that DEC and other third parties are developing their own products to tie NT into terminals. While basic backup capabilities will be offered with NT, more complex backup features will be offered by third parties.

Walker addressed another common concern expressed by hardware vendors and users—that NT is short on networking protocols. He said NT will offer Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), including a version of TCP/IP as a File Transfer Protocol, Remote, Microsoft's NetBEUI LAN Protocol and remote procedure calls.

Some sources have said that Microsoft may first issue a client-only version of NT, which would be short of networking features. Micro-

soft has denied those assertions [CW, Jan. 25].

NetWare client support for NT has been offered by Novell, Inc. in a previous version on Computers, and Microsoft will offer IBM's Systems Network Architecture support as a layered product for NT, according to David Solomon, president of Solomon Software Technologies, a consulting firm in Nashua, N.H.

Network File System support will be made available by SunSelect, the software division of Sun Microsystems, Inc., Solomon added.

Several hardware companies, such as Sequent and DEC, are working hard to give with database vendors to tailor NT database offerings in their multiuser platforms.

One of the vendors least enthusiastic about NT is Pyramid. "We have plans to run NT, but I don't see it as the strategy to be at this point," Chen, executive vice president at Pyramid. "Any new operating system on the server side will have to establish its reliability."

"NT is not going to capture the high-end server market quickly."

—Michael Goshale
Patricia Seybold Group

Jean S. Bozman

Hands are full

Who can blame Oracle for wanting to become a \$2 billion firm by 1997? Oracle wants to grow its \$1.18 billion database business through re-engineering partnerships with some of its largest customers—the Boeings, AT&Ts and Kellogs of the world.

It was Oracle's largest accounts that kept on placing orders right through Oracle's financial troubles in the early 1990s. So it is natural that Oracle would once again turn to sites such as McDonald's and Nippon Telegraph and Telephone for future revenue. But users must help Oracle to merge its responsibilities to provide both products and services.

That's because the vendor is in the middle of a complex rollout of products, starting with the ship-

ment of its Oracle 7 relational database last month and continuing into June with a new graphical tool set and communications software that will make distributed client-server applications possible [CW, Feb. 1].

Raymond J. Lane, Oracle USA president and leader of Oracle's services strategy, says he believes the time is right to capitalize on IS shift to client-server technology and open systems—two of Oracle's best selling cards. "Information technology [departments] no longer have the luxury of taking for large budgets, and they must deliver results in one year instead of three," Lane told analysts recently. "We want long-term relationships that will deliver us into project after project after project."

One-stop shopping

Oracle's new strategy extends its traditional role of product vendor. It wants to be a one-stop shopping project manager, selling its own products and consulting services and asking systems integrators such as Perot Systems to help out. The strategy was also designed to boost sales of Oracle's \$40 million applications business by selling preprogrammed templates to some industries, such as the pharmaceutical and oil industries.

Bozman, page 72

Around the corner

DEC will soon ship a range of Intel-based and Alpha AXP-based NT platforms from the desktop to high-end servers and is likely to someday promote NT as the company's strategic operating system, according to industry analysts.

Recent last month said it will offer a line of Intel-based NT servers.

Intergraph will offer NT as an alternative to Unix as an operating system for its new workstations.

NCR showed an alpha-CPU, 486-based server test system and is shipping some of its servers with beta-test copies of NT for users who want to check out the system, company officials said.

WINDOWS

T

Legal battles

NCR users cry foul over I series glitch

By Thomas Hoffman

A war of words over an alleged glitch in the ITX operating system used to run NCR Corp.'s proprietary I series machines continues in drag on.

Several disgruntled NCR users claim the operating system software has caused a phenomenon called "silent death" to occur where, for no apparent reason, the system comes to a halt, causing data corruption and file loss.

Several users who experienced problems in the late 1980s have since settled their legal cases with NCR. However, sources said at least four more companies still suing the I series systems say they are experiencing problems and preparing legal action against NCR. They are Tractor Trailer Supply Co. in St. Louis, Palmer Corp. in Baltimore, Saxton, Inc. in Phoenix and Hopper Specialty Co. in Albuquerque, N.M.

Meanwhile, NCR contends that only a handful of its remaining 5,000-plus I series customers have experienced these problems, which NCR officials said are tied to an applications program originally provided by Taylor Management Systems, Inc. in Amarillo, Texas, but no longer offered to I series users.

However, some former I series users said the problems appeared even when they did not have the Taylor package on their machines. For example, Scott Petroleum Corp. in Itasca, Miss., a fuel oil wholesaler, installed an NCR 9400 minicomputer running the ITX operating system in 1988. According to Richard Ful-

ham, Scott Petroleum's data processing manager, the company suffered "silent death" when the system ran Taylor's Distribution Management System.

Problem remains

Thinking the "silent death" resulted from an incompatibility between the Taylor package and the NCR hardware, Scott Petroleum removed the application software from the ITX environment in 1990. However, even after the Taylor package was removed, Scott Petroleum continued to suffer from operational glitches.

"At first, I thought it was incompatibility between the Taylor software and the hardware," Fulham said. "But after further research, we realized that the ITX operating system was at fault."

Because of a nondisclosure agreement, Fulham said he could not discuss the out-of-court settlement Scott Petroleum reached with NCR in October 1992. Since then, his firm has replaced the NCR system with a Digital Equipment Corp. MicroVAX 3100 Model 90 machine, which Fulham said has "worked great so far."

Because the NCR system would crash approximately every 30 minutes, Scott Petroleum lost files and had data corrupted on those files that remained.

Scott Petroleum was not alone. An auto parts distributor in San Diego had used an NCR 9400 system to handle inventory control, accounts payable and receivable and customer records. A com-

pany executive, who requested anonymity because his firm also signed a settlement with NCR, used the system for a month, in late 1989, with catastrophic results.

"The system cost us \$250,000 in out-of-pocket expenses in one month and just about buried our company," he said.

The auto parts executive also said the NCR 9400 system crashed every 30 minutes and lost customer records every time it went down. That system suffered from a phenomenon called "deadly embrace," which caused the system to crash whenever two or more on-line terminal users tried to access similar data.

"Customer satisfaction with our company dropped so low that we still haven't recovered," the executive said.

NCR has contended that the problems have been incurred by a small percentage of its 5,000-plus I series customers and were caused by the Taylor management package.

"The [Taylor] software was poorly written, and NCR was able to resolve that problem for many of its customers," said Norton Cutler, NCR's general counsel.



Noting the exception of problems experienced by Fulton Provision Co. in Portland, Ore., Cutler said NCR is not aware of any system problems experienced by non-Taylor users. Fulton is currently migrating to an NCR System 3000.

In an affidavit, Jerry Hood, data processing manager at Fulton, said the firm never used the Taylor system but that almost immediately after Fulton began using the I series system in 1986, two experienced terminal lockups when accessing our inventory files."

Doors now closed

Taylor Management Systems went out of business in 1990, but its founders have two lawsuits pending against NCR. One is an arbitration matter between Taylor and NCR that was held in Dayton, Ohio, last month. Both sides are preparing briefs and the arbitrator will make a decision in 60 to 90 days.

"Taylor claims that defects in the NCR hardware and software caused the terminal lockups, silent death and deadly embrace, and subsequently forced Taylor out of business."

Taylor's founders claim their software ran smoothly on Burroughs Corp. hardware but not on the NCR equipment. Taylor also contends that NCR was aware their software caused problems but did not alert Taylor to the situation.

Taylor has a similar action pending in Dallas. Executives at Taylor could not be reached.

Bozman

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 71

That could jump-start new applications development by providing up to 40% of the base code, Oracle executives said.

It's a good plan for Oracle's next growth phase, although industry analysts who attended a recent Oracle brief- ing in San Francisco noted a few pitfalls.

First, large companies will get more handholding and attention from Oracle's direct sales force than medium-size Oracle sites. That is a matter of economics, says Charles Phillips, vice president of research at Soundview Financial/Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. High-end customers often spend millions of dollars for their Oracle databases. "The bottom line is, if you want the handholding, you've got to pay for it," Phillips says.

In boosting the use of third-party distribution for its software, Oracle is following a broader industry trend. "Relying on alternate channels at the low end of the business is the only profitable way to distribute the product," Phillips says, adding that Oracle's free consulting may also go by the wayside. "They don't want to be the application development arm of the customer; they want to pull the technology pieces together."

Second, though one-stop shopping appeals to large users, it may also blur the line between Oracle and systems integrators. "Customers want one firm to come in and fix everything, just like IBM did," explains Gary Dvorachek, an analyst

at Hambrecht & Quisenberry, a San Francisco investment firm. Even so, Oracle must be careful not to offend potential partners such as systems integrators, which manage their own global accounts.

Third, the new "service" message could overshadow Oracle's role as a products vendor. Longtime customers, whose support built Oracle's business from \$55 million in the mid-1980s to more than \$1 billion today, are hoping Oracle will keep timely delivery of products a top priority. Without the new graphical tools and communications software, users may delay plans to build distributed client/server applications with the Oracle 7 relational database.

To avoid these pitfalls, Oracle executives are trying to stay in sync with their user base. Lane, a former Bob Allen & Hamilton consulting executive, recently set up a Client Advisory Board with CEOs from 15 of Oracle's largest user companies. The board includes Carl Dill, McDonald's Corp. information services vice president, and Tesaco's information technology department general manager, James Metzger, Lane said.

Can Oracle truly change its stripes from product vendor to product service provider? Users at thousands of IS shops around the world hope the answer is yes. They should know how well Oracle is balancing its twin duties to deliver the products and services by the time they attend the International Oracle Users Group meeting in Orlando, Fla., this fall.

Bozman is Computerworld's senior West Coast editor.

Heard you're downsizing from an IBM mainframe to Uni...
We can help make your migration easier with uni-SPF, uni-REXX and uni-XEDIT.

wrk/gip
the workstation group

the business choice for open systems
1-800-228-0255

Pyramid builds partnerships with ICL units

By Mark Halper
SARASOTA, CALIF.

Pyramid Technology Corp. recently expanded its efforts to draw in new strategic partners through deals with units of Fujitsu Ltd., giving businesses such as Fujitsu's ICL PLC in the UK rights to Pyramid's multiprocessor bus technology and calling for ICL to resell Pyramid machines.

Pyramid also signed a marketing partnership with Fujitsu/ICL Australia, under which Fujitsu/ICL will offer Pyramid servers and will provide integration services in Australia.

The agreements are the latest in a series of partnerships for Pyramid, which expects to sign other accords through the efforts of a newly formed strategic alliance unit, according to John Chen, Pyramid's executive vice president.

Last fall, Pyramid entered alliances with Comdisco, Inc. and Integris Co., tapping them for technology for Pyramid's Mibserver ES series of servers.

ICL's Peter Stuart, vice president of business development for midrange systems, said London-based ICL will offer Pyramid-brand boxes until the British company — which is 80% owned by Japan's Fujitsu — implements the design sometime in 1994.

The reselling arrangement means ICL, which bases its present Unix line on Sun Microsystems, Inc. Scalable Processor

Architecture (SPARC) technology, will add rival Silicon Graphics, Inc.'s MIPS technology to its product mix because the Pyramid machines are built around MIPS microprocessors. However, the ICL machines incorporating the Pyramid bus will use SPARC chips, Stuart said.

The interim reselling plans present

ICL with the chance to immediately provide higher and Unix systems than it can offer with its SPARC line. Pyramid's machines send up to 34 processors, Stuart said ICL "needs to get up to about eight processors" for certain customers.

Although Pyramid is focusing its marketing efforts on selling its multiprocessor

machines into data centers to offload mainframes, Stuart said ICL is focusing its Unix efforts on "a new class of applications in the midrange," such as customer services and sales management.

ICL, which had roughly \$4 billion in sales in 1982, purchased its revenue in equal proportions from proprietary mainframe, Unix and PC sales. Meanwhile, the deal with Fujitsu/ICL Australia adds Unix boxes to complement Fujitsu/ICL's mainframe offerings.

Free Seminar on CD-ROM and Multimedia Publishing

Call 1-800-229-2222 to attend a remarkable half-day seminar that gives you a closer look at real world applications, benefits, costs and shows you how to evaluate and get started in this exciting technology.

Now you can get an inside look at the latest in CD-ROM and multimedia publishing.

The seminar is sponsored by Dataware Technologies, the world leader in CD-ROM software and services, and Emerging Technology Applications, the CD-ROM publishing unit of IDG, the world leader in providing information on information technology.

Together, they'll show you how your company can save money, make money, and give you a complete understanding of the benefits of CD-ROM and multimedia publishing.

Look at real world applications
You'll see exactly how leading companies are using these technologies today. And gain a better understanding of how your company can profit from them.

You'll learn how to get started; the title development process; how to choose software and hardware, and benefit from the experience of other companies who are already using

CD-ROM and multimedia as a competitive advantage.

Look at new technologies
You'll discover new ways to work with CD-ROM. Like cross-platform publishing which allows you to distribute one disc that runs on DOS, Windows, Macintosh and UNIX; CD-Recordable which enables you to create a CD-ROM disc at your desk; portable multimedia players, and more.

Look at interactive demonstrations
You'll see a detailed demo of the new Enterprise Computing Database which features full text and graphics from Computerworld, Network World, and InfoWorld, the industry's leading information technology publications, as well as demonstrations of other popular applications.

Look at all you get
You'll take home a free copy of the Enterprise Computing Database demonstration disc.

And The Guide to Optical Publishing, a 39-page industry report which

shows you how CD-ROM can benefit your company, how to estimate costs, application development, hardware selection and much more.

Look at your schedule
The seminars are absolutely free. Just check the seminar you wish to attend, and then call Dataware Technologies at 1-800-229-2222. Or fax it to 1-617-622-0307.

FREE! The Enterprise Computing Database



Now get a chance to sample the power of CD-ROM with unlimited access to the most recent six months of information.

The Enterprise Computing Database is a comprehensive source of news, product reviews, industry summaries and more, with fully indexed text of over 35,000 articles from Computerworld, Network World and InfoWorld plus over 2500 research summaries from leading IDG research companies.

Six months of information is yours free when you attend any of the CD-ROM and Multimedia seminars.

Seminar Reservation Form

- ☐ Yes, I'd like a closer look. Please reserve a place for me at the seminar I have checked.
☐ No, I cannot attend the seminar, but I am interested. Please have a representative call me.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Fax _____

CALL OR RETURN TO: Reservation Form to 1-800-229-2222

ETA
Emerging Technology Applications
An IDG Company

DATAWARE
TECHNOLOGIES

All brands and product names, trademark or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective companies.

Utilities

FutureWare Technologies, Inc. has introduced Signoff Sentry, an Application System/400 software application.

The product was designed for untended timeslot control on a system.

Signoff Sentry offers an operating environment that can be configured, enabling users to put in their own operational values. Separate timeout times or global timeout times can be entered for either individual users or devices.

Signoff Sentry costs \$1,000.

► FutureWare Technologies

Suite 135
6265 Greenmich Dr.,
San Diego, Calif. 92122
(619) 558-5444

NEED GLOBAL SALES LEADS?

Advertise in
Computerworld's
new Global
Response Cards.

Next ad close: January 25

800-343-6474

#757

WORLD
COMPUTERWORLD

"I'm getting a lot of pressure to look at client/server. But, frankly, I'm not about to sacrifice either application quality or data integrity just to put a PC on everyone's desk. There's got to be a better way."

There is. PowerBuilder lets you build a fully scalable client/server platform, mixing and matching workstations, PCs, and mainframe, mini, and LAN-based servers to put the power where you need it — whether for big mission-critical applications or small, single-user programs. It supports DB2 on a mainframe, XDB on a PC and anything in between.

Although distributed computing gives users greater data access, PowerBuilder lets *IS* keep control of the client/server environment.

Features like shared object libraries for team development and standard and custom objects ensure that applications throughout your organization look the same, run the same, and meet your standards for quality.

For Anyone Still
Concerned
About
Client Server.

"I'm already excited about the possibilities of client/server. But there are so many competing solutions, and the last thing I want is to get dead-ended by someone's proprietary framework."

PowerBuilder is the only client/server tool that pro-

vides a truly open framework. Our Client/server Open Development Environment (CODE) delivers everything you want and need from this platform: interoperability, scalability, adaptability and affordability.

PowerBuilder lets you choose your database management and network operating systems as well as CASE tools, version-control tools, spreadsheets, and much more. You can even change your systems as your business grows — without the cost and headache

of rewriting your applications. It's perfect for any size project, small to enterprise-wide.

Find out why more than 10,000 developers are getting the most out of PowerBuilder. Call today.

For Everyone
Already
Convinced About
Client Server.

Powersoft

Call 1-800-395-3525 x505 to order your
PowerBuilder demo kit now.

FOR A NEW KIND OF COMPUTING

All trademarks are property of their respective owners.

A NEW KIND OF POWER

Now on LAN available with Government Micro Resources. GSA FPMR(41CFR)101-11.6

Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803



Object-oriented programming

Borland's PAL shift proves manageable

By Jean S. Borman

Early users of Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox for Windows said the transition from the DOS-based Paradox procedural language to Paradox for Windows' ObjectPAL language requires a change in programming style. But the jump to object-oriented programming is a hurdle that can be overcome in a few weeks, some users said.

ObjectPAL is the object-oriented application development language in Paradox for Windows, which was formally introduced last week after a six-month delay [CW, Feb. 1]. It is a superset of the C++ object-oriented language, Borland said. Its "object inspectors," aliases, and "clip objects" can be deployed through point-and-click methods, rather than by writing lines of sequential code.

But what some early users called the "fun" of object-oriented programming did not kick in until old programming habits were added. "We programmers typically have a mind-set that we're going

to write a program from beginning to end," explained Mike Peters, an MIS manager at TRW Corp.'s Space & Electronics Group in Redondo Beach, Calif.

"Now, we have a visual way to program by attaching objects to other objects," said Peters, who has been using a beta-test version of Paradox for Windows for eight months. He said some TRW programmers learned to use it in a week.

Some holdouts

Others may have more difficulty doing so, according to industry analysts.

"There is a hurdle as you shift into a new paradigm," said Donald DePalma, an analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., who suggested that it could pose a fairly substantial leap for some. "In any programmer base, you'll find some people who just can't move."

However, users can decide to have both kinds of applications.

Paradox 4.0 and Paradox for Windows databases can coexist on a network, along with dBase databases, Borland Chief Executive Officer Philippe Kahn said.

Users can "join" data from Paradox 4.0 and dBase databases with data stored in Paradox for Windows. Paradox 4.0 applications can also be viewed in a Paradox for Windows pop-up window, Borland said.

One style of ObjectPAL programming is designing user screens by dragging and dropping icons for colors and shapes from Paradox work palettes. "You can get into the underlying [ObjectPAL] code if you want to, or you can stay on top of it," said Ted Migdaloch, vice president at Mighatuch Marketing, Inc. in Milwaukee, a beta-test site since December. He plans to use Paradox for Windows for icon-based applications that will retrieve data from a 1G-byte Borland Interbase database server. Users said ObjectPAL provides

speedy development, ease of use and protected objects that can be used over again.

But users also noted a few missing pieces in Paradox for Windows: Borland SQL Link programs to tie applications with remote database servers; a runtime version for use with finished Paradox applications; and support for 32-bit operating systems.

These features will be in future releases, said David Watkins, Borland's vice president of product marketing.

Teaching new tricks

Some longtime PAL programmers are mad that they are expected to move to a new Paradox programming language.

"It's not upward-compatible. I'm a little bit angry," said one longtime Paradox developer at a West Coast aerospace firm.

"What do they expect you to do? Throw out all your work? I've got 20,000 lines of code in a Paradox PAL application, and there's no way I'm going to jump on the Paradox for Windows bandwagon for my current project."



Utility powers up with client/server

Florida Power uses Andersen Consulting tool for development project

By Kim S. Nash
ST. PETERSBURG, FLA.

Florida Power Corp. is smack dab in the middle of a three-year, \$46 million overhaul of a mission-critical customer service application. And you guessed it: The utility is going client/server. That is, if the development staff does not go nuts before then.

Florida Power, not to be confused with Miami-based Florida Power and Light, serves 1.2 million electricity users in the central and northern regions of the state. However, the company said it can serve Floridians better by transforming a 20-year-old, mainframe-based customer service system into a more efficient client/server application geared for Windows NT from Microsoft Corp.

The system, which handles tasks such as customer billing and troubleshooting power failures during Florida's hurricane months, "is really the cornerstone of how we do business," said Mitch Hull, manager of information systems.

The company plans to move 60% or more of its business processing off an IBM mainframe by enabling PC users to hunt down data on the

mainframe and collect and work with it on the desktop.

So important is this scheme that Hull's future, to a certain extent, rides on its success. "Where I go from here depends on where this [project] goes," he said.

The linchpin of the undertaking is Andersen Consulting's recently announced Windows version of Foundation for Cooperative Processing (FCP), a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) workbench.

Building blocks

With analysis and design completed, the customer service application is now in the construction phase, with more than 680 windows painted to date by Hull and a 90-member crew. They have also constructed about 50 dialogs, which are macros that automatically provide options and solutions to the most common customer calls received by Florida Power's service desk.

But do not think the going has been glitzy. At \$46 million, the switch is not cheap. Plus, network security is an unresolved issue. FCP provides a certain level of security, say its Windows NT if Microsoft comes through on its

promises. "But we don't want our users having to log on to five different nodes or four different systems levels to get their work done," Hull said. "We've still got that floating over our heads."

Andersen claimed that FCP 1.2 is better suited to client/server development than previous versions because of the following enhancements:

- Improved communication between CICS mainframes and OS/2 or Windows clients.
 - Stronger security features that developers can include in FCP-built programs.
 - Better application programming interfaces for moving between OS/2 and Windows.
- These "powerful" additions, which are invoked automatically, shield developers from tricky communications maneuvers required by systems that share data across servers and clients, said Don Dail, managing director of Andersen's Foundation unit.

Also important to Florida Power's plans is the fact that with FCP 1.2, developers do not have to target a specific operating system for the finished application right from the beginning. That means programmers can analyze, design and create prototypes of applications without regard for platform. Then, at construction, they click a box to choose the operating system: Windows, Windows NT or OS/2.

Now full life-cycle CASE looks offer similar flexibility, but some do, such as a recently announced...

Utility, page 77

ON SITE

Florida Power
St. Petersburg, Fla.

Challenge: To create a client/server-based customer service application for Windows NT PCs and servers.

Technology: Andersen's Foundation for Cooperative Processing Version 1.2, IBM CDS developer workstations.

Goals: Provide sub-second response time for client inquiries, reduce field service staff and data redundancy.

Deere's faraway IS solution

By Mark Halper
MOLINE, ILL.

Deere & Co.'s approach to software development defies logic: To save time, it pushed its mainframe-linked development PCs halfway around the world to India.

For more than two years, the tractor manufacturer has contracted out a portion of its mainframe work to Satyam Computer Services Ltd. in Madras, India.

Using some 50 386 and 486 PCs in Madras, phone lines and a satellite link, Satyam ties into Deere's 3090 mainframes in Moline to convert programs from IMS database formats into DB2 with the aid of KnowledgeWare, Inc.'s Application Development Workbench computer-aided software-engineering tools.

And according to Satyam senior technical manager Ramesh Shastri, communications between the mainframe and the Madras PCs are much faster than they are between the mainframe and Deere's Moline-based development PCs.

for reasons as simple as the difference between night and day.

Because Madras is 10½ hours ahead of Moline, Satyam's daytime development crew accesses Moline's mainframes in the dead of the night, when the computers are relatively untaxed and far more accessible than they are during business hours in Moline, said Shastri, who is based in Philadelphia.

Of course, Deere had other reasons for tapping Satyam because the time savings alone would probably not have merited its choice to move software development overseas.

As Shastri noted, the switch to Madras saves Deere money chiefly because labor costs are lower in India. He declined to elaborate but said that some four

Satyam conversion projects since September 1990 have cost Deere about \$800,000.

Satyam's maiden voyage with Deere was actually an on-site conversion in Moline of \$3 of some 250 dealer-support programs. Deere wanted first to appraise Satyam's fundamental capabilities be-

fore embarking on an unproven satellite-linked transcontinental arrangement, Shastri said.

The four-month completion of the dealer system by a four-person Satyam team led to an ongoing series of off-site assignments. Even Satyam was uncertain about the satellite link.

"At first, we had some doubts about whether it would work," Shastri said.

It did work, and Satyam is currently in the midst of converting a program that tracks goods from Deere's suppliers and has completed conversion of a parts inventory program and a communications management program. It has also converted some of Deere's Cobol into different Cobol, Shastri said.

Satyam is also discussing client/server development possibilities with Deere, he said.

One of the key ingredients in the fast hook into the Moline mainframes is the high-speed data communications links that Satyam buys from India's national telephone carrier, Videsh Sanchar Nigam Ltd. (VSNL), and from AT&T state-side. Both companies use 64K-bit links, Shastri said.

The Moline-to-Madras data route also

includes a 486 PC in Madras that serves as the mainframe gateway for the 50-node Token Ring network of PCs running OS/2, calling down terminal emulation software from Moline.

A 486 bridge PC in Madras ties data from the gateway into the VSNL network, which is routed by microwave transmission to an earth station in Bombay for an uplink to an Intelsat satellite. From there, information is bounced to an earth station near London and routed via AT&T phone lines to Deere's Moline data center.

Journey from Madras

Developing and delivering code from India to John Deere in Moline, Ill., entails the following:

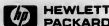
- 50 development PCs.
- 486 gateway PC.
- 486 bridge PC.
- VSNL phone link to earth station.
- Intelsat satellite.
- London earth station.
- AT&T cable routing to Moline data center.

What can you do after making the world's best performing workstations? Do it again.

When you're hot, you're hot. And our new generation of HP Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations sizzles. With performance far ahead of anything else on this or any other known planet. But at extremely down-to-earth prices.

Our new generation PA-RISC is the catalyst for the latest advances. Providing a color entry-level system with phenomenal performance for just \$5,695. 3D graphics available across the entire product line, even the low end. And a breathtaking 147 SPECmarks at the high end.

Think for a moment what all this could do for you. Then don't waste another moment before calling 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7170. We'll give you an encore dramatically better than the original performance.



Model 715/33 • 44 SPECmark90 • 24.2 SPECint
45 SPECfp • 15" color • 16MB diskless
1 KESA slot (optional) • \$5,695

Model 715/33 • 44 SPECmark90 • 24.2 SPECint
45 SPECfp • 15" color • 16MB, 5.25MB
1 KESA slot (optional) • \$9,995

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. All prices are suggested U.S. list. 486/100MHz, 16MB/100MHz.

Utility powers up with client/server

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 75

nounced version of Pacbase from CGI Systems, Inc. in Pearl River, N.Y., and System Architect from Popkin Software and Systems, Inc. in New York.

Florida Power bagged the idea of simply rewriting the existing mainframe-based application because it was too much work with too little payback, according to Hull.

For example, he originally tried to get away with tacking graphical user interfaces (GUI) on existing mainframe programs using Easel Corp.'s GUIBuilder but soon abandoned that plan when he realized that the shells were pretty but

dumb. "The Easel windows had no intelligence or processing power," Hull said. Mainframe programmers had to rewrite CICS transactions to coax legacy systems to work with Easel GUIs, he added.

Fast history

Florida Power's relationship with Andersen goes back to 1981, when the utility's staff did not quite believe Andersen's client/server claims. So it put the vendor's feet to the fire with a rigorous test of PCP that yielded impressive results.

"We did a prototype of a large sales application in only two months with Cobol people who had never used the tool before, never mind programmed in C," Hull explained.

The company liked what it saw in beta tests of PCP 1.2 late last year.

Noting the relative lack of development tools for building distributed applications and the mixed success of IS pioneers, Hull likened client/server to "planning in the dark. But the light will go on eventually." For Florida Power, mid-1984 is the planned dawn, when the customer service program will be fully deployed to more than 1,000 Windows NT users.

Utility offers access to SQL databases

Pioneer Software, Inc. announced a tool for connecting programs built with Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic to several SQL databases.

Q+E MultiLink/VB, due out next month, was designed to let Visual Basic programs use SQL to access data stored in 20 relational databases. Also, developers can design database tables with specific field names and data types and then link the tables to an application, according to a Pioneer spokesman.

With its database access, the \$300 tool could help users create programs to run in client/server mode, the company said. Users do not have to learn interfaces for different databases because Q+E MultiLink/VB was designed to display all data in the same format.

The tool includes a feature that lets users edit, insert or delete database records from within the Visual Basic application.

Seven-year-old Pioneer makes other database access utilities, including Q+E Database Library for OS/2 and Q+E Database Editor for Windows.

► Pioneer Software
5540 Centerville Drive
Raleigh, N.C. 27608
(919) 859-2220

Cobol workbench aids downsizing

Migration away from the mainframe was again confirmed last week with the announcement of Intersolv, Inc.'s Intersolv Maintenance Workbench.

The set of maintenance and development tools, which run on OS/2 or local-area networks equipped with Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, allows Cobol applications running under IBM's MVS environments to be transferred to a local Maintenance database, according to company officials.

Tools in the Maintenance Workbench can then be used to search through the source-code database and make modifications. The tools also perform cross-referencing of source code and aid in program documentation.

Priced at \$5,000 per seat, the Intersolv Maintenance Workbench supports Cobol 64, 74 and 86; Cobol II; IBM's VSAM, IMS DB and DB2 databases; and teleprocessing monitors such as CICS BMS and IMS MFS, company officials said.

► Intersolv
3200 Tower Oaks Blvd.
Rockville, Md. 20852
(301) 230-3200

Client/server concerns

- Reprogramming programmers to work in teams and do more planning and analysis up front.
- Figuring out how to maintain decentralized, distributed applications.
- Formulating a plan for distributing software updates to remote servers and clients.
- Inventing network strategies to send the least amount of data between servers and clients to keep network traffic down.

Model 725/50 • 60 SPB/Cache/50 • 36.5 SPB/Int
72.1 MB/3.5" • 11" graphics • 32MB, 525MB
4 EISA slots • \$17,995

Model 735 • 147 SPB/Cache/50 • 80 SPB/Int
150.6 SPB/3.5" • 11" color • 32MB, 525MB
1 EISA slot • \$37,995

Model 755 • 147 SPB/Cache/50 • 80 SPB/Int
150.6 SPB/3.5" • 11" color • 64MB, 2.0GB
4 EISA slots • \$55,995

TO CHOOSE IPL STORAGE OVER IBM, YOU'D BETTER HAVE SOME PRETTY GOOD REASONS. HERE THEY ARE.

Trusting your AS/400 storage to anyone but IBM is a big step. After all, there are more critical issues at stake than the lowest price — like reliability, performance, protection and service. More and more AS/400 users are moving to IPL every day. Here's why:

Leadership. Our 20 years of IBM experience consistently bring to AS/400 users the highest levels of data protection and system performance. Just look at our string of industry firsts for the AS/400:

- first to introduce rack-mount reel-to-reel tapes
- first to introduce 8mm products
- first to introduce add-in memory
- first to mix multiple tape media on a single controller
- first to offer a two-year warranty on 8mm products
- first to introduce disk array technology
- first to introduce 3.5" disk technology
- first to offer a SCSI-IPL DASD controller
- first to offer 100% 9336-compatible DASD
- first to introduce dual logical mapping technology
- first to introduce affordable mirroring



- first to offer 9404-compatible DASD
- first to offer a three-year warranty on DASD products
- first to introduce controller-level cache memory and dynamic sparing

Product Choices. As proud as we are of our industry firsts, we're just as proud of our unmatched breadth of storage solutions. No other company offers as many AS/400 disk and tape products to meet your application needs. All designed with the latest technology, and all engineered to accommodate future growth.

Compatibility. IPL is the only third-party storage company to consistently demonstrate 100% IBM compatibility, right down to the code — with outstanding price performance advantages.

Reliability. Reliability is the cornerstone of IPL's business. Time and time again, in independent tests, IPL products exceed their IBM equivalents.

Service and Support. IPL provides service and support directly to you, with instant access to a worldwide customer support network and over 160 IPL ServiceONE™ locations in North America alone.

And we don't stop there. For more good reasons why you should make the move to IPL, including information about our new fault-tolerant storage solutions, call 1-800-338-8475; 617-890-6620 in Massachusetts. In Canada, call 800-565-5606. In Europe, call 011-32-2-725.40.87.

ipl
SYSTEMS

Client/server:

Ready when you are.

When you're searching for solutions to business-critical problems, you can feel every second slip away. That's why it's time you learned that SAP has the client/server solution you need. And it's ready today, not someday. In fact, the R/3 System is already hard at work in businesses around the world.

Like our proven R/2 mainframe software, client/server-based R/3 is a fully integrated package. Its applications manage manufacturing, financial, sales, and human resources functions across your enterprise. And across hardware platforms from BULL, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Siemens-Nixdorf.

So when you're ready to start taking advantage of client/server computing, or if you want to learn about our full range of software solutions, call SAP at 1-800-USA-1SAP. But do it today. Before any more time slips away.

See us at UniForum

San Francisco, CA Booth #5015

© 1993 SAP America, Inc.

SAP
Integrated software. Worldwide.™

Changing

No longer can big corporations simply kick back and buy everything from the local sales rep. A look at the many new ways of acquiring technology in the 1990s.

By Carol Hildebrand

for Bill Lodge, the way to stop tardy equipment purchases from crippling mission-critical applications was simple: "Eliminate the middleman."

Tired of delays in PC shipments and service, Lodge, project manager at Turner Corp., a New York-based construction company, dumped Compaq Computer Corp. in favor of direct response rival Dell Computer Corp. Compaq officials hope to win back such customers with a new direct response program to be unveiled by March 15, sources say (see story page 1).

The bottom line, says Lodge, who is responsible for maintaining Turner's client/server-based network covering 35 offices nationwide, was that the company simply could not afford downtime caused by dealer-related delays, so he switched to Dell. The Austin, Texas, firm was so eager to please, Lodge says, that they assigned him his own account representative.

"It's much more cost-effective to deal directly with the company," Lodge concludes.

Decisions, decisions

Lodge's experience illustrates a quiet but potentially profound shift in the way large corporations acquire technology these days — especially the hottest products, including PCs, software, notebooks and local-area networks.

Information systems organizations and business units are increasingly exploring buying hardware, software and communications products from a widening range of channels in numbers that would have been unimaginable five years ago.

"Large companies are clearly expanding their channel use," says Brian Sharples, president of Intelliquest, Inc. in Austin, Texas.



Aon's Wayne Sandusky: Solid knowledge of many channels a key IS job

Until recently, buying a truckload of PCs, for example, was relatively easy: You called your dealer and, sooner or later, your order appeared.

But today, because of rapid growth in the number and types of channels, a purchaser can buy the same product from a reseller, computer supervisor, consultant or systems integrator or can buy directly from the maker, among several other options. (For a listing of channels, see page 53.)

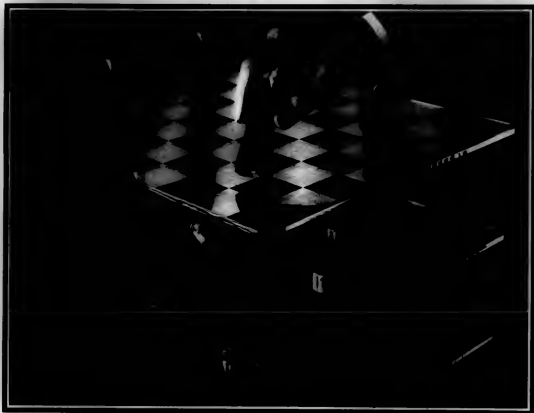
A recent survey by Intelliquest

and International Data Group (IDG), the Boston-based parent of *Computersworld*, shows that some 35% of 947 corporate technology buyers polled were dissatisfied with traditional dealer channels.

The survey found that large companies are more likely to buy desktop devices and application software from two or three sources than from one. For some buyers, the appeal is cost; for others, good deals on specific brands or top-changing channels, page 53

CHANNELS

YOU CAN'T KEEP THE COMPETITION IN CHECK UNLESS YOU ANTICIPATE ALL THEIR MOVES.



FOCUS FROM INFORMATION BUILDERS: Nothing Else Lets You Analyze And Utilize
Mission Critical Information From Any Database On Any Platform.

UNMANAGEABLE DATA WILL NEVER BE INFORMATION

If only there was a way to work with different DBMS on different platforms, with a single set of software tools.

A way to develop applications using all your data, no matter where it is, to run transparently on any platform.

A way that avoids system bottlenecks and fully utilizes your information investment, so that mission critical never becomes mission impossible.

THERE IS A BETTER WHY

It's called FOCUS from Information Builders. The specialists in distributed information systems.

And with more than one million users in every one of the Fortune 100, FOCUS is the number one 4GL.

for end-user computing and application development.

DO ANYTHING WITH INFORMATION

FOCUS is powerful enough to provide decision support features like business graphics, spreadsheets and the best report writer in the business. With an unmatched ability to control and integrate critical information systems within your enterprise, FOCUS lets departmental users maintain applications that meet their requirements.

YOU WANT IT, FOCUS CAN CREATE IT

With comprehensive built-in tools you get the flexibility to develop anything from highly structured

data management applications and decision support systems, to simple ad hoc queries and reports.

With FOCUS, data becomes information, and isn't that exactly what you've always wanted?

So let your competition make the wrong moves while you make the winning one.

For more information on FOCUS and how it can fulfill all your data management needs or to attend a FREE Seminar...

Call 1-800-969-INFO

In Canada call 1-416-364-2760

IBI @ FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

FOCUS is a Registered Trademark of Information Builders, Inc. (270 Broadway, New York, NY 10013)

REGISTER FOR FOCUS 93. THE USERS MEETING FOR INFORMATION BUILDERS PRODUCTS MAY 23-28 CALL 800-306-0275

Changing channels

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

notch service and support are big attractions.

"Software publishers are realizing the way they're going to get my attention is not to have software with one more feature but rather to make life easier for those of us that have to support the infrastructure," says Wayne Sadin, chief technology officer at a large Midwestern bank.

Sadin is moving away from buying software through a value-added reseller (VAR) and is instead negotiating agreements directly with manufacturers. He recently signed a master license agreement with Novell, Inc., for example. "We get the master disk from Novell, and we distribute from there," he says.

At Turner, Lodge has cut a similar deal with Microsoft Corp. that allows him to update his license count quarterly. Indeed, computer vendors trying to pump up margins and cultivate new markets have been eager to explore new ways of selling products.

Earlier this month, for example, Microsoft announced a new series of programs that give corporate buyers 60% to 70% discounts on enterprise-wide licenses [CW, Feb. 9]. Borland International, Inc., Lotus Development Corp. and WordPerfect Corp. have similar programs in place or on the way.

Shift will continue

"The largest corporations are making deals with vendors directly and bypassing the middlemen," says David Courney, editor of "PC Letter," an industry newsletter in San Mateo, Calif.

Analysts say mainframe and minicomputer sales are less dramatically impacted by changing channels than smaller platforms. But even so, IBM and others are drastically rethinking pricing, licensing and other sales issues.

And the shift toward new outlets seems likely to continue: The Intelligence/IDG survey found that purchases by large, medium and small companies at computer superstores are expected to lose 35% this year. Direct response sales are expected to rise 21% (see chart above).

Observers and IS managers caution, however, that it is difficult to generalize

about shifting channels. They note that early predictions about a massive shift away from direct sales, for example, have been overstated. Ultimately, which channel a corporation chooses is based on individual need, analysts say.

But no one argues that more companies are playing the field when it comes to getting the best deal on hardware, software and communications products.

Single-source fear

One inevitable result of the desire to buy technology through different channels is already evident: IS is having to expand and alter—perhaps profoundly—the role it plays in the purchasing process.

Many IS groups, fearing that clinging to the past could be disastrous, are already taking steps to modernize their purchasing process and approaches. Some organizations are educating themselves on new options, such as direct response and superstores in the hardware arena. Others are negotiating direct site licenses with software vendors, an increasingly popular choice.

"Go back 15 years ago and look at IBM," says Eric Singleton, IS director at the Orange County Appraiser's Office in Florida. "You don't want to get

lazy and fall into a single point of contact, because it's easy. It would be a tragedy if that situation re-occurred."

Like many of his colleagues, Singleton says he believes IS managers must be careful to avoid the trap of convenience. "It's a challenge," he says, "but that challenge is not up to the vendor; it's up to the client."

In the past, Singleton says, his group used to review products that had been preselected by a VAR. But today, he says, "we rely on ourselves to evaluate products a lot more than we used to."

To this end, the county has built a separate network entirely devoted to testing products that the staff is considering purchasing. The list of possible purchases has also been lengthened greatly, Singleton says, from about four products to as many as 50.

Wayne Sandusky, vice president and chief information officer at Aon Specialty Group, a Chicago holding company, agrees that IS can ill afford to stay myopic about a purchasing landscape.

"For an IS manager to do his job effectively, he has to focus a lot more external to the organization—on the vendors and

Channels defined

A guide to choices

Direct sales

A sales force that works directly through the manufacturer. IBM's famed Blue Stits are the best-known example. Direct sales can sometimes be disguised, as the sales rep will usually route orders through one of his traditional dealers.

Traditional dealer

This channel, while not the oldest, is possibly the most mature, having undergone a consolidation in the past couple of years. It's where corporate America first bought its PCs, encompassing dealers such as LinCom Corp., Resineland, Inc. and Computerland Corp. These firms' main goal is straight volume sales, although lately there has been a movement to "add value" through service and support.

Direct response

PCs are taken over the phone, backed by service and support (the quality of which, of course, varies from company to company). The best example is Dell Com-

puter Corp., which has built itself into a first-tier vendor on the strength of its sales.

Value-added resellers

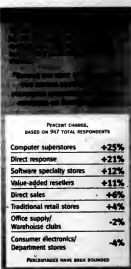
Value-added resellers buy products from a manufacturer or distributor, add third-party hardware and/or software, then resell the entire package as a customized, turnkey system. For example, an add-in fax board and software would turn a PC into a fax system. Real Time Consultants and Laptop Computer Center, Inc. are representative examples.

The retail channel

This is a sometimes confusing, many-headed beast. Computer superstores, such as CompUSA, concentrate on technology products.

Office supply stores, such as Office Depot, sell computers along with the ink blotters and pencil sharpeners. Wholesale clubs, such as Price Club, offer rock-bottom prices, while mass merchandisers, such as Lorchmere Sales, offer convenience along with a good price.

Quick. Think of a company with a much broader line of business UNIX computers than IBM.



Source: Intelligence/IDG, Inc. International Data Group

Changing channels

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

the retailers," he says.

Sandusky concedes that need is compensated by the natural IS tendency toward conservatism and minimizing risk. But he also admits that it's no longer feasible to keep "focusing inward and thinking that IS will take care of itself."

End-user control sticky

Indeed, the proliferation of distribution channels raises a related — and much tougher — question for IS professionals: How do they manage technology acquisition by end-user departments to prevent technological chaos and further erosion of their power?

Unfortunately, according to IS managers, the growth of alternate channels seems to be further snarling this already tangled issue.

"There's always one whiz in a department who can find out that buying a Dell [PC] is cheap and a copy of LANtastic will give him a network," Lodge says.

Many companies, of course, already have corporatewide standards and lists of preferred products. But, Sandusky notes, "standards are only guidelines. We can't sit here at headquarters and tell everybody how to run their business."

PERCENT OF RESPONDENTS
USING CHANNEL (BASE: 378)

Traditional retail stores	29%
Direct response	23%
Direct sales	17%
Value-added resellers	14%
Computer superstores	10%
Office supply/ Warehouse clubs	6%
Consumer electronics/ Department stores	4%

PERCENTAGE HAVE BEEN SOURCED

IS professionals shared most of the same buying patterns as senior managers and departmental influences. The latter group was more likely to use direct sales and less likely to use computer superstores.

Large organizations prefer direct sales and are less likely to use direct response and office supply/warehouse clubs.

1. VALUE
2. SERVICE
3. QUALITY BRANDS

Source: InterSight, Inc./International Data Group

This dilemma places many IS groups in the difficult role of having neither carrot nor stick to keep users in the corporate technology mainstream.

"The only way we can get [user departments] to adhere to standards is if we give them good support and they believe us," Lodge says. "We don't have a hammer. If they don't believe us, they don't adhere. They don't have to do it."

At Aon, Sandusky gets users in work through his department in a similar way: by positioning IS as a service and support department rather than "keeper of the assets." He says, "If you are a control-based organization, they will work around you. But if you do your job in terms of service and support, they will work through you."

But that kind of stance, Soda notes, makes it even more important to always be on top of new products and outlets. "We keep up with technology and channel methods so when a user has a question, we can answer them immediately," he says.

Eric Daly, vice president of information services at Royal LePage Ltd., a large residential and commercial real estate firm in Toronto, has a little more bite to his bark: His group preloads all PCs purchased with the software the company uses, both custom and shrink-wrapped, included in the setup is a security package that prevents users from

adding their own software, thereby controlling outside purchases as well as the introduction of possible viruses and pirated software.

"They complain," he reports, "but that's the way it is. I'm a hugebair about paying for software. If you're not tough about that, it's amazing how many copies get floated around."

Services Big, big, big

Attractive as better pricing and convenience can be, many corporate buyers say service and support more often drive their choice of channels. And as the price umbrella once bolstered by IBM and Compaq snaps shut, delighted IS managers are finding themselves deluged not only by price bargains but also by good service and support options.

For example, Daly puts hardware out for competitive bid but still keeps an IBM representative on-site to handle service.

At Aon, Sandusky is considering calling in a dealer to help with PC support in his department. "There's no doubt that when it comes to high-end servers and the networking technology involved," he says, "you need specialized expertise to help you — not only from your retailer but from your manufacturer."

In contrast, Greg Chetel, director of systems planning at The Gillette Co. in Boston, finds traditional channels the most helpful at the low end, not the high.

Quick. Think of
a company with
better business
UNIX price/
performance
than IBM.

How they sell

Dell Computer Corp. The nation's foremost direct response computer sales PCs by phone and also offers a catalog of popular software. Plus, the low-end Dimension line is available in the electronic superstore circuit. For its largest accounts, Dell offers a corporate sales force, with service and support options ranging from telephone to 24-hour on-site support.

Compaq Computer Corp. Compaq has moved from its traditional dealer base into almost every distribution channel. Each of the firm's three desktop lines — high-end DeskPro, corporate standard DeskPro and low-end ProLinea — can be sold through every channel. But products tend to self-sell, company spokesman John Sweeney said. So the higher-end systems are seen in traditional dealers and VARs, while the ProLinea appear in the retail channels.

IBM. IBM has stratified its desktop offerings so it has given its PC company, IBM PC Co., independence. The unit carries the high-end Personal System/2 line, the mid-level ValuePoint and the PS/1. The latter is also available through channels aimed at small businesses and home buyers. IBM also has a direct response line. Service and support options differ according to the PC families.

Digital Equipment Corp. DEC offers its boxes through Desktop Direct, its direct response arm, as well as through the dealer channel, VARs and distributors, such as InterSight. At present, DEC does not use mass retail channels.

Microsoft Corp. The software top dog recently unveiled a licensing plan that lets companies license software in several ways, ranging from enterprisewide deals to license packs of 30 to 30 licenses. Discounts grow as the number of licenses increase (see story page 55).

Portland International, Inc. Portland also offers a volume license agreement, which it says offers better pricing as a user's cumulative purchases increase. Users can pay as they go — that is, a user can add licenses to his initial purchase as necessary.

Lotus Development Corp. License packs of less than 50 users or more than 50 users are available. Alternatively, buyers can negotiate the sales volume program, which lets them make software copies as needed in return for quarterly payments to Lotus. —Carol Hildebrand

"The value-add we try to get from dealers is more on the pre- and post-sales hardware and software support — kind of office automation stuff," Chetel explains. "We're not really looking to them to support the networks or the real business applications." So while he might use a dealer to preconfigure and set up a PC, managing the LAN is another story.

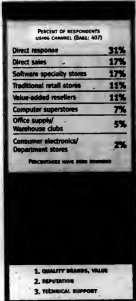
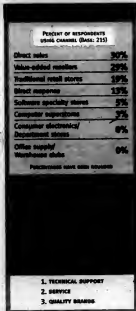
Direct response drawbacks

Chetel's not alone in his preference. Outside service and support remains an important item on corporate checklists, according to a survey by International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass. The firm's 1992 study of 1,600 large corporations found that \$40 billion was targeted for those functions.

Despite the outpouring of spending, many firms are still opting to take the direct response route and bypass a third party. "If you have good in-house support and the dealers are not providing service or some sort of value-add, what do you need them for?" Courney asks.

IS managers and analysts say that although on a good day direct response can put you in touch with your manufacturer, there can be drawbacks. Obtaining service and support via telephone is not always successful, they note, and on-site support usually costs extra.

Until recently, Jeff Newman, assistant vice president at Barclays Bank PLC in New York, says he liked direct response. His company uses PCs from Gateway 2000 Ltd. in North Sioux Falls, S.D., but Newman says he has lately been displeased with the vendor's service. "I've suggested to our purchasing department that we use Gateway until they get their act together," he says.



Source: Intelquest, Inc./International Data Group

What will be the long-term impact of all this channel surfing? The early to tell, analysts say.

"Some predict 'channel polarization' will occur, in which resellers will gravitate toward the high and low ends. In this scenario, VARs and dealers will try to add service and support to their mix and in so doing, venture into systems integrators' traditional territory.

Superstores to grow

On the low end, superstores and mass merchandisers are expected to play an increasingly larger role in providing commodity products such as desktop PCs.

"People are not in the middle anymore," notes Natalie Silvestri, research manager for the distribution group at IDC. "If you're a reseller who is trying to be everything to everybody, you're not going to succeed."

Microsoft is beginning to push its vision of large-account resellers, or LARs, as an alternative approach (see story above). Direct sales, long thought to be on its last legs, remains "a very strong channel," Intelquest's Sharples says. He attributes the surprise finding to the fact that many IS managers may order products from their sales rep, but the products are actually shipped from an authorized company dealer. Thus, the direct sales factor can remain hidden.

That view is supported by the Intelquest/IDC survey in which 76% of respondents said they were satisfied using direct sales. (In contrast, only 61% were satisfied with direct response.) Direct sales, Sharples concludes, "is by no means dead."

Joseph Magillia, senior editor, management, contributed to this story.

Ready for LARs?

SO WHAT'S THE FUTURE of software intermediaries in the new, expanded world of purchasing? If you ask Microsoft, it's LARs.

The initials stand for large-account reseller. Some new Microsoft agreements, including the licensing pacts announced last week, call for a company to have a LAR as a key point of contact.

Under Microsoft's plan, LARs will be responsible for carrying inventory, shipping, tracking and receiving payment for products. They have to be big enough to carry the full Microsoft line, as well as have both a technical support and an outbound sales force. LARs would report shipments quarterly to Microsoft.

The model exists today in Corporate Software, a reseller based in Canton, Mass. Officials there say they see a future in license housekeeping for large corporations.

Jim Tedesco, senior vendor manager at Corporate Software, says that handling administrative and distribution chores, such as matching documentation and disks, represents a good new niche for resellers.

"We can become a secondary publisher," Tedesco says, meaning his company will act as a secondary arm of the software house in question. "The vendors only want to go so far, while the customer still needs what he needs."

But, according to one user, such an agreement would be unnecessary. "We'd have to track this stuff anyway, so it's not that much harder," says Wayne Sadin, chief technology officer at a large Midwestern bank. "We take over some of the distribution chores, but we get more flexibility in return."

At Gillette, Greg Chetel, director of systems planning, says that since his organization is decentralized and he buys from a variety of sources, he's not looking for distributors to manage administrative tasks.

He said he would, however, like some sort of software to manage the distribution and the licensing bookkeeping. "I think the real breakthrough will be when somebody big comes out with a real software management system for the networks," he says.

Several companies, such as Norwalk, Inc., are working on such a package, but none has yet been able to deliver. Chetel says that although he hopes it's not too far off, he's not holding his breath. —Carol Hildebrand and Christopher Lindquist

Quick. Think of a company with a better business UNIX environment than IBM.

Joe Auer

Take back the store

At last, some good financial news: Market forces and pressures have created an unprecedented opportunity for you to get a better deal from computer vendors. Today, suppliers are more vulnerable than ever.

It's time to take back the keys to the company store.

You can negotiate more effectively with your vendor if you are willing to follow some simple advice in the face of complex problems. A little perspective will help get you warmed up.

It's a testimony to some vendor's marketing ability that many customers will swear that the supplier is "a team member" or boast of a marketing rep who represents "their" concerns to vendor management.

The irony worsens when customers feel compelled to turn over large portions of their "secure" internal office space to a vendor, along with critical information about themselves, their executives and the very core of their pro-

prietary operating procedures. This is a bad idea for two simple reasons:

First: The vendor wants to maximize its profits and minimize risks and responsibilities. Period.

Next: Your objective is to minimize your costs and maximize performance. Period.

The most aggressive negotiators are challenging vendor's bargaining positions with tough contracts. But for many, the idea of confronting an important vendor such as IBM seems more scary (wrecking or downright scary) than they still like us? Will they still want us? Will they still want to service us? Will they still be our friend?

The mere thought of questioning IBM seems sacrilegious to many. Don't be fooled. The safety of the customer-vendor relationship was choreographed (astounding) well by some of the best marketing organizations in history. Vendors work hard to control a customer by establishing regular, even a long-term "personal" relationship with buyers.

But guess what? These are not real friends. The marketing representative has incentives to control you, not to negotiate with you. In fact, he's dealing with a much higher level of authority.

Some other common vendor gambits:

"Let us come closer." The marketing rep says, "Why don't you give us some office space so we can

service you better? We can work with you, get to know your people, your plans, your dreams. We'll be a team."

Hokey. Treat them like any other outsider that's trying to maximize profits on your money. Don't believe the interpersonal trust fairy tale while being insulted with contracts and documents that show they don't trust you at all.

Moreover, you should have all vendors (yes, including IBM) sign in every time and sign confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements while being insulted with contracts and documents that show they don't trust you at all.

Remember: Whoever has the most information about the opponent wins!

"The all-Blue blues." A special strategy encouraged by IBM. For some reason, perfectly sane executives, encouraged by their IBM rep and "friend," will still decide to become an all-IBM shop! In 1993! If this is your case, see the list at right — please!

Customer team members and IS professionals need to recognize that every step in the acquisition process involves an opportunity to strengthen or weaken your position with the vendor.

Smart companies give away nothing, especially money. Vendor companies are smart. Are you?

Auer is president of International Contract Negotiations, Inc., a Winter Park, Fla., consultancy.

How to make your best deal

To ward off common vendor plays, it is helpful to have a methodology that can guide technology acquisitions. Here are some field-tested tips:

- Conduct a risk analysis of your transactions. This can provide management and team members with an insight into hidden problems.
- Help establish and train an interdisciplinary negotiation team. Include lawyers and businesspeople, then determine roles and responsibilities.
- Assess specific information requirements. This includes any products and services to be acquired.
- Identify people, products and services in the marketplace to fulfill those requirements.
- Collect acquisition objectives from each professional discipline in your organization.
- Help prioritize objectives to determine your negotiating position. Prepare a negotiation position paper.
- Conduct a bidder's conference. Input your request for proposal.
- Help evaluate vendor inducements and representations.
- Quality two or more potential suppliers for "The Zone of Consideration."
- Negotiate with potential suppliers who fall into this zone.
- Assist in selection of vendors whose committed deliverables meet your objectives.
- Work with your attorneys to develop a contract containing the specific results in your objectives.
- Establish procedures to monitor, document, control and administer vendor performance.
- Assist in developing remedies in the event of vendor nonperformance.

—Joe Auer

Calendar

FEB. 28 - MARCH 6

CompTel '93, Washington, D.C., Feb. 28-March 3 — Contact: Trade Associates, Inc., Northville, Md. (301) 496-2210.

Share '93, San Francisco, Feb. 26-March 3 — Contact: Share Headquarters, Chicago, Ill. (312) 425-4902.

1993 International Computer Storage Program, San Jose, Calif., March 1-3 — Contact: Joe Molina, Technology Forum Ltd., Little Lakes, Mass. (617) 784-2278.

Key Issues in Managing Information Systems, Evanston, Ill., March 1-3 — Contact: Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. (708) 867-1398.

Advanced Object-Oriented Analysis and Design: The State of the Art, San Diego, March 1-4 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 752-1294.

Sensors Expo West '93, San Jose, Calif., March 2-4 — Contact: Expert Management Associates, Inc., Fremont, Calif. (408) 374-1411.

Pen-Based Expo, Boston, March 2-4 —

Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-0208.

Mobile World, Boston, March 3-5 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-0208.

MARCH 7 - MARCH 13

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in Business '93 Conference, Boston, March 7-10 — Contact: GIS World, Fort Collins, Colo. (303) 225-4848.

First Workshop on Object-Oriented Design '93, Snowbird, Utah, March 8-10 — Contact: Object-Oriented Software Engineering, Brookfield, Wis. (414) 784-3251.

XWorld, New York, March 8-11 — Contact: XWorld, New York, N.Y. (212) 274-9155.

Intermarketing with NetWare, Boston, March 9-10 — Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Development, San Jose, Calif. (415) 281-4249.

Technical Symposium on Computer Science Education, Phoenix, March 10-12 —

Dealmaking

Want to learn ways to best your vendor? International Computer Negotiations, Inc. is running a series of seminars to help IS managers cut better deals with suppliers. Seminars range from one to three days and are offered in locations coast to coast.

Coming up:

Computer Negotiations Workshop, March 3-5, Dallas, April 9-11, San Francisco, May 21, Stamford, Conn.

Software Issues, Contracts and Negotiations, March 24, Denver, March 25, Seattle, April 4, Chicago, April 15, Kansas City, Mo., May 3, St. Louis. Call (602) 746-0700 for more information.

Contact: Association for Computing Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 505-7481.

MARCH 14 - MARCH 20

National Automated Clearing House Association Conference, (NACHA), San Diego, March 14-17 — Contact: NACHA, Henderson, Va. (703) 732-0100.

Uniform Software Managers' Conference, San Francisco, March 15-16 — Contact: Uniform 1600, Registration Dept., Carol Stream, Ill. (708) 299-4398.

13th Annual Conference: "Clinical Information Systems", Park City, Utah, March 15-17 — Contact: Judy Murphy, Society for Clinical Data Management Systems, (414) 447-3244.

The Workshop Computing Conference, Washington, D.C., March 16-18 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-0208.

The 1993 Long Island Conference of Artificial Intelligence and Computer Graphics, New York, March 20 — Contact: New York Institute of Technology, Old Westbury, N.Y. (516) 696-7023.

MARCH 21 - MARCH 27

PageMaker Conference, Boston, March

22-23 — Contact: PageMaker Conference and Exhibition, Seattle, Wash. (206) 633-4331.

Apollon User Group International Conference, Chicago, March 22-24 — Contact: Information Resources, Inc., Chicago, Ill. (312) 739-1221.

The Data Warehouse: Design and Implementation, San Francisco, March 22-24 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 752-1294.

The Second International Conference on Software Methods, Orlando, Fla., March 22-24 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (310) 384-6305.

EDI 2000, Boston, March 23-24 — Contact: EIT 2000, Dallas, Texas. (214) 475-1820.

Hands-On This Internetworking, San Francisco, March 24-26 — Contact: America Research Group, Inc., Cary, N.C. (919) 390-8007.

Association for Corporate Growth 1993 Conference, Orlando, Fla., March 24-27 — Contact: The Association for Corporate Growth, Inc., Glenview, Ill. (708) 488-1331.

Quick. Think of a
company that's sold
\$6 billion more
in UNIX systems
than IBM.



That's right: Hewlett-Packard. Nobody meets your business UNIX® needs better. With the widest range of compatible systems, from desktop to data center. The best price/performance. The best business solutions. The top-rated service and support. Now, with our new line of HP 9000 Series 800 business servers, we're even better. For proof, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7233. Quick.

Think again.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Systems Laboratories Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1988 Hewlett-Packard Company. C4000000

*Don't miss the industry's most respected
forum on Information Technology*

International Data Corporation Announces

DIRECTIONS '93

Charting the Course of Information Technology

One thing is certain in this constantly changing, dynamic world of information technology. You'd better be *well informed* if you expect to remain competitive in the 1990s.

As the economy cools off and the competition heats up, it's imperative that you devise a strategic business plan that will position your company in the years ahead. It's even more imperative that this plan be based on the most reliable, insightful, and conclusive market data available today.

For the past 28 years, International Data Corporation, the world's leading research firm on information technology, has been delivering strategic guidance to the leading players in the IT industry through its highly respected *Computer Industry Briefing Sessions*.

Directions '93, to be held in March, will be IDC's biggest and most authoritative forum ever. In one information-packed day, you'll hear from the industry's top analysts as they evaluate the state of the industry today and probe into the issues and trends of tomorrow.

So register early and be assured of a seat at the forefront of the information technology industry.

To register and for more information, call:

1-800-343-4952

Thursday, March 4, 1993
Santa Clara, CA
Santa Clara Convention Center

Wednesday, March 10, 1993
Boston, MA
Hynes Convention Center

Directions '93 Agenda

- ◆ Industry Restructuring: The IDC Perspective
- ◆ IT Spending
- ◆ Computer Industry Wars

Track 1 - Rightizing the Enterprise

- ◆ Rightizing in the Data Center: Choices and Opportunities
- ◆ Evolving Network Architecture
- ◆ The Services Industry Gold Rush
- ◆ Rightizing War Stories: Lessons for Success

Track 2 - Personal Systems

- ◆ Tomorrow's Trends in the PC Systems Market
- ◆ PC Software Confronts the Enterprise
- ◆ Messaging and Advanced Group Applications
- ◆ Channel Management in the 90s

Track 3 - Winning the Midrange Wars

- ◆ Rightizing for Technical Computing
- ◆ Are Midrange Systems Commodities? A Survival Guide
- ◆ As the Unix Battles Rage, the War with NT Looms
- ◆ Midrange Contradictions

Track 4 - Networking

- ◆ Customer Directions: Managing Networking Investments
- ◆ Network Applications: Mobile Data Networks Add Another Dimension
- ◆ Local Area Networks: The Platform for Distributed Processing
- ◆ The Access Boundary: Understanding the Edge of Network Intelligence

Track 5 - Global Markets

- ◆ The New Europe: Opportunities and Obstacles for IT
- ◆ Latin America's New IT Markets
- ◆ Opportunities in the Asia/Pacific Region
- ◆ Worldwide Market Evolution - A Perspective on Japan



INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION, 55 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701

Think of this as a \$5 bill.

51 Issues for only ~~\$48~~ Now Only \$42.95!

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of *Computerworld* each week.

I accept your offer of \$42.95 per year, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic rate.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew
 *U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$135, Europe \$165, all other countries \$205. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 11. Processor/Manufacturer/End User
 12. Distributor/Reseller
 13. Wholesale/Retail Trade
 14. Business Services (except CP)
 15. Government (State/Federal/Local)
 16. Communications Business/Utility/Institution
 17. Transportation/Package/Shipping/Logistics
 18. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 19. Systems Integrators, Vendors, Computer Services
 20. Business Planning & Consulting Services
 21. Computer Purchasing Director/Chief Executive
 22. Other _____

Please Specify

- 2. TELEFUNCTION (Circle one)**
23. Chief Information Officer/Vice President
 24. Asst. VP/Assistant Manager
 25. Asst. Mgr. Mkt. Services, Information Center
 26. Asst. Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adv. Serv., Data Comm.
 27. Network Sys. Mgr./LAN Mgr./PC Mgr.
 28. Asst. Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 29. Programming Management, Software Development
 30. Engineering, Research, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
 31. Sys. Integration/Vendor Consulting Mgr.
 32. Computer Consultant
 33. President, Chief/Partner, General Mgr.
 34. Vice President, Asst. VP
 35. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- 3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer information systems/data processing/communications system?**
- ☐ YES ☐ NO

COMPUTERWORLD

E42970-0

Think of this as a \$5 bill.

51 Issues for only ~~\$48~~ Now Only \$42.95!

Yes, I want to receive my own copy of *Computerworld* each week.

I accept your offer of \$42.95 per year, a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic rate.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew
 *U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Central/South America \$135, Europe \$165, all other countries \$205. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

- 1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 11. Processor/Manufacturer/End User
 12. Distributor/Reseller
 13. Wholesale/Retail Trade
 14. Business Services (except CP)
 15. Government (State/Federal/Local)
 16. Communications Business/Utility/Institution
 17. Transportation/Package/Shipping/Logistics
 18. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 19. Systems Integrators, Vendors, Computer Services
 20. Business Planning & Consulting Services
 21. Computer Purchasing Director/Chief Executive
 22. Other _____

Please Specify

- 2. TELEFUNCTION (Circle one)**
23. Chief Information Officer/Vice President
 24. Asst. VP/Assistant Manager
 25. Asst. Mgr. Mkt. Services, Information Center
 26. Asst. Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adv. Serv., Data Comm.
 27. Network Sys. Mgr./LAN Mgr./PC Mgr.
 28. Asst. Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
 29. Programming Management, Software Development
 30. Engineering, Research, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
 31. Sys. Integration/Vendor Consulting Mgr.
 32. Computer Consultant
 33. President, Chief/Partner, General Mgr.
 34. Vice President, Asst. VP
 35. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

- 3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer information systems/data processing/communications system?**
- ☐ YES ☐ NO

COMPUTERWORLD



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



In Depth

Performance

When it comes to knowing what technology is doing for the business, some IS shops are in the dark. But you don't have to be.

ANXIETY

By Dan Allen

How good are our systems? The business manager asks his technology officer, thinking this time he'll get a meaningful answer.

"About as good as those of our industry peers," the technology chief answers.

The manager tries again: "But are we getting what the business really needs?"

"You bet. We've implemented consistent architecture across the company and are planning..."

The manager interrupts with obvious irritation. "What about that customer information database we need to implement our basic marketing strategy? Why is that two years behind schedule?"

No response.

This information systems chief is out of touch. His business manager doesn't want to hear about pretty front ends or future plans. What he's asking for — no, demanding — is some accounting of how systems are meeting business needs today.

And this IS chief doesn't deliver.

But that's not to say you won't. There's one-two punch that savvy IS managers use to reveal the naked truth about IS performance: an independent review plus a comprehensive review; a study that concentrates on a particular problem or question and recommends an action plan. Adding these two techniques to your performance review program will give you a complete picture of what IS is doing.

Regular, independent review of IS performance — by internal electronic data processing auditors, outside consultants or internal IS managers with no conflict of interest — acts as

a check and balance to any internal performance evaluation in your company (see story page 90). An independent set of eyes has an easier time seeing the contradictions that often riddle bureaucratic thinking.

External review keeps everyone honest. When people are scrutinized, they want to look good and may bend numbers and findings as they come out favorably. Independent review gets around the problem of doctored results.

Take a typical system uptime report that claims host systems are available 99% of the time. "Lies, lies, all lies!" is how one system operator I talked to referred to his company's uptime reports. After all, uptime can mean different things, depending on how you look at it:

- All systems available per customer request.
- All systems available per IS schedule.
- All systems available per IS schedule, with no last-minute changes to the schedule.
- All systems available with no last-minute schedule changes and all features working.
- Overnight batch jobs run without error reports reaching management.

Such a broad range of definitions leaves a lot of room for interpretation. Interpretation enables the previously mentioned shop to claim 99% uptime even while it experiences, three times a week on average, overnight batch problems requiring programmer intervention and 24-hour job delays.

Performance anxiety, page 90



Allen is a quality manager at a large insurance company in Hartford, Conn., where a significant part of his work entails establishing effective work practices between business and technical staffs. He is a former technology consultant at Andersen Consulting and Price Waterhouse.

IS performance

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

Independent reviews can help clarify this semantic confusion. That's critical because poor communication is one cause of the poor quality of IS engineering. Imagine a bunch of people who are unable to communicate on the simple concept of "uptime" trying to communicate (i.e., "program") precise and astronomically complex messages to a computer. It's no wonder so many systems are lousy; it's a wonder they work at all.

Independent review can clear up other fuzzy areas, such as completing projects within budget. A team might complete projects within budget 100% of the time but might do so by postponing development of essential functions until after the customer to production. The team looks great on performance reports, but postponing essential functions decreases productivity in the long run.

The critical and discerning indepen-

dent review unearths this type of activity. When digging, reviewers have to think in broad terms. Dubious practices often point to complex problems.

For example, postponing essential development may be part of a general lack of coordination between users and programmers. It could be that neither group understands its role. The programming team could feel that "those darn users can't explain what they want" and that the postponed requirements are outside the scope of the original work plan. For their part, the users could believe that IS provides inadequate leadership in requirements definition.

In such messy circumstances, independent reviewers do well to untangle and describe the problem and avoid the trap of pointing fingers at one side or the other.

Nowhere to hide

A regular independent review is key to supplying an organization with fresh perspectives on IS performance. It prevents the "go with the flow" thinking

that dominates bureaucracies.

While independent reviews get a company thinking, however, they rarely offer operational or management suggestions for improvement. That's why comprehensive reviews are a powerful complement to regular independent reviews. A comprehensive review, handled by a team of insiders and outsiders, isn't finished until there is an improvement plan. The people who make up the comprehensive review task force can include internal middle and upper business and IS managers, other key members of the organization and consultants. There should be at least one "heavy hitter" on the team, an expert with good judgment and vast technical knowledge. In addition, the team needs an influential sponsor to make sure its suggestions get carried out.

The group's first act is to determine, with the sponsor, a mission for the review. Then it gathers and analyzes information and presents a formal report at the end of its work.

Think of the comprehensive review

group as the National Guard of IS performance: It comes together to tackle a specific problem and then disperses, leaving an action plan behind to improve the situation and keep it stable.

The scope of the review can include any or all parts of IS. Typical subjects the team scrutinizes are strategic planning, organizational structure, productivity and application development management and so on. A good team is marked by its ability to take a subject and consider all the angles: technical, operational, economic and political.

For instance, a comprehensive review team might come into play after a routine performance review discovers that programmer productivity has been dismal. The team's mission is to determine how to make programmers more productive.

While on the surface it appears that the problem has to do with inadequate programming tools, upon further examination, the team learns that coders aren't motivated. disciplined engineering techniques such as structured program design, coding and testing. After discuss-

Take a good look at yourself

How to make IS performance self-examination more thorough

By Dan Allen

In the "me" decade of the '70s—is which self-analysis and self-absorption reigned—might be over for the general public. But for information systems departments, self-examination is still going strong. We are more interested than ever in finding out how well we're doing, how well we're performing.

That's because our jobs depend on whether we're giving our businesses what they want in terms of technology and staff performance.

Monitoring IS performance internally begins with a mission statement, which defines what IS does. That definition highlights the areas of utmost importance to the IS staff and the business, areas you will feel performance measurement on.

Unfortunately, good mission statements are about as rare as intellectually stimulating television sitcoms.

A mission statement should be the following:

- Specific in scope.
- Consistent with senior management's view.
- Coordinated with the missions of other business units.
- Specific about what standards it expects for performance.
- Well-publicized.

Here's an example of a solid mission statement:
IS operates the organiza-

tion's centralized computing resources, including certain computers, data storage devices and telecommunications resources. The *precise definition of what resources are "centralized" and our specific standards for performance are given in another document entitled "Resources IS Operates," the details of which we continually review with the business. We have*

organization's success.

A good mission statement will reveal the key areas to concentrate your performance measurement on. If your mission statement says something like: "To facilitate competitive advantage in all forms of information processing," you'll likely want performance information on strategic management, resource allocation and application support.

to gauge user satisfaction. You gather data in this area by putting a staff member in charge of doing a user satisfaction survey.

It is important to have performance standards in place so you know whether performance is above or below where it should be. If your shop uses its CPU's aggressively, the standard for CPU use might be 88%. Anything below that number signifies poor performance.

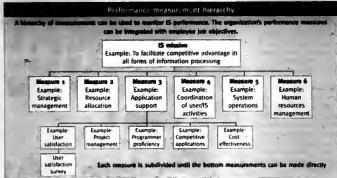
Such feedback might consist of system availability reports, development backlog, status reports and user satisfaction. Informal and continuous feedback is an effective and inexpensive way to ensure that performance is up to par. For example, if the members of a programming team and a payment processing team are all responsible for fast, accurate posting of payments, the most economical way to report on how the system is performing is in casual conversation, say, at lunch.

Such informal reporting often leads programs to address problems before they become known anything is amiss.

You will likely not see immediate improvement right after a performance measurement program is put in place. But just sit tight. Give your formal and informal reports and monitoring time to work. You'll notice a gradual improvement in performance as staff members find out about problem areas and try to fix them.

Measurements spur people to action because they show, in black and white, what they should be achieving.

Typically, you'll see improvement in about two or three reporting cycles. After that grace period, if you notice problems aren't getting any better and staff members aren't talking to management about problems, then take action to get performance to where you want it. *



Go On! Jane Gervase

sole responsibility for allowing changes to hardware and software configurations so that changes do not cause unexpected results.

We strive for excellence in every aspect, with "excellence" defined by our contribution to our sponsoring

These more general areas can be broken down into smaller measures until you get to items so specific it takes only one person or a small team to gather that data (see chart above). For example, one way to measure IS performance in the area of "application support" is

Linking IS performance standards to people's job objectives is a powerful way to make sure everyone meets the standards.

Everyone should be aware of how the shop is doing in terms of meeting its goals, so regular performance reports and reviews from IS managers are key.

ing the situation with the programmers, the team members uncover skepticism toward structured programming.

What started as a technical problem turns out to be a cultural one. Now that they have discovered the root of the problem, the team can recommend a plan of attack for poor productivity.

In fact, more often than not "soft" factors such as culture or politics cause bad performance. For instance, in order to please potential customers, one vendor's sales group opted for some political maneuvering. It forced so many technically awkward customizations into the vendor's manufacturing resource planning

system that the product was full of bugs. The system, in use at several of the largest companies in the U.S., was so unstable that certain of the user companies' top executives complained directly to the vendor's chief executive officer.

Currently, more than 100 programmers and analysts, each of whom has been pulled from his regular job for the multiyear project, are working on fixing the system.

Two-headed coin

A good comprehensive review can work wonders, but one done poorly can have serious repercussions. Bad reviews —

ones that don't delve deep enough into the problem or that don't explore all the angles — can riddle the company with half-baked policies that can waste a lot of time and cost a lot of money.

One company I know of conducted a two-month comprehensive review to find the right organizational structure for its IS group. The review group included a team of consultants brought on board at a cost of more than \$100,000. The company also added a part-time administrative assistant to the payroll to support the effort.

Unfortunately, the recommendation for the new structure was not based on deep review but on what the IS chief wanted, which amounted to a 1970s organizational structure. In the setup, the data center, application development, planning and IS security departments reported directly to the IS executive.

Under this reporting structure, IS customer responsibility was vague. For example, when a production problem occurred, customers did not know whether to call the data center or applications development group.

The comprehensive review dodged all of the crucial political issues involved in rethinking the IS setup and took the safe course.

Can't be afraid of change

Nothing is sacred when the comprehensive review staff is trying to rectify a problem. But one of the most common mistakes comprehensive review teams make is thinking the mission statement is sacrosanct. No matter how much IS management might kick and scream, the comprehensive review team can't be shy about suggesting a change in the mission statement if it is important to the business' well-being.

For example, if a company is having problems with development delays, the comprehensive review might determine that poor developer/user communication is a contributing cause. The team suspects that the miscommunication is because of the fact that the IS department is a centralized shop in what is essentially a decentralized business. Transferring IS staff into business units will likely help requirements gathering and clear up misunderstanding.

However, if the IS department's official mission states that alone is responsible for IS personnel, it may balk at losing that control.

An ineffective comprehensive review team will accept IS' mission and dodge the politically charged issue of changing it. Then hamstrung, the review team can only come up with weak recommendations with little benefit.

This company will be stuck in a vicious cycle, pursuing a flawed mission and pointing to the comprehensive review team's finding for justification. Most disturbing is that their development delays won't get any better.

Benchmarking

Some companies like to rent out their own performance review program. Others develop in-house, independent review and comprehensive review by leading industry benchmarking analysts.

This approach consists of collecting data about a group of organizations and sorting through your results in comparison.

Easy to select, however, that collecting data for benchmarking analysis is a tremendous effort. Normalizing the data (i.e., adjusting it so that one company's "apples to apples") can be almost impossible. Consulting firm Gartner Group, Inc. in Belmont, Conn., advises using industry benchmarking only for analyzing trends.

One part of the comprehensive review process IS shops usually skip is writing a report summarizing the team's finding and offering recommendations. The report crystallizes the team's analysis.

Reports contain the following:

- The review's mission (why it was commissioned) and who participated.
- Findings and conclusions, presented so they support the recommended plan of action. Financial analyses fit into this section.

- A plan for improvement, including concrete deliverables, due dates and responsibilities.

The report is not an addendum to the "real work" of information gathering and analysis. In fact, a lot of the thinking about the review occurs during the process of putting together a report. If the report has been done right, it becomes a working document — a reference manual — during implementation of the team's suggestions.

Timing is everything

It's easy to underestimate the time required to perform a comprehensive review because it is a discovery exercise; the team is basically treading into the unknown. A well-managed review takes between five and 40 person-months to be effective. For best results, you should put people on the review full time.

The report typically consumes about one-third to one-half of the time of the review, depending on the number of people suggesting changes and the controversy surrounding the results.

Even if an organization is entirely satisfied with its performance, all functions, including management, can benefit from a comprehensive review every three years. Such frequent review is driven by the current pace of innovation in IS methods and products.

The test of a good shop

Deciding what to measure is like deciding which features to put in a system; every organization has different needs.

However, certain areas — strategic management, resource allocation, application support, system operations and human resources management — tend to be high on many measurement hit lists. Getting answers to the following questions can help you go from mediocre to stellar IS and systems performance.

Resource allocation

Effective resource allocation amounts to design work: IS managers analyze requirements and trade-offs and come up with a solution. Just as other design work suffers from poorly structured approaches, undisciplined resource allocation yields mediocre systems and service.

To evaluate resource allocation, management can look first to see how well IS has defined a structured approach, then to see how well the approach is implemented.

- Is senior management involved in resource allocation?
- Is there centralized backmanagement?
- Are there written agreements in place between IS and user departments, specifying their respective responsibilities?
- Are there guidelines for evaluating the merit of projects? Do these guidelines describe how IS projects should tie to corporate strategy?

Application software development and maintenance

Software support depends on a chain of functions: methodology, personnel management, tools, training and leadership. At a higher level, it depends on human resource allocation. Weakness in any of these areas translates overall effectiveness.

- Are users satisfied?
- Do we have a standard, rigorous and robust development/maintenance methodology? Do we use it?
- Are projects completed within schedule and budget?

- Are programmers using disciplined techniques?
- Are our computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools integrated with our methodology?
- Is our training attuned to our methodology and CASE?

System operations

Good operations are characterized by stable environments, decreasing human involvement and a centralized data center. Any measurement of system operations performance should address a shop's tie to relation to these characteristics.

- How frequent are production problems?
- Are there mechanisms for software change management?
- Do operations comply with production schedules?
- Are operations cost-effective?
- Do we use automated system operations software?
- How much or how well do we utilize resources?
- Is network management in place?

Human resources management

- Keeping tabs on staff helps with recruiting, training, career planning and turnover.
- Are job responsibilities integrated with the group's explicit objectives?
- Do we track productivity and performance evaluation?
- How well does our recruiting process work?
- What is the turnover level?
- Do we enable career progression?
- Do we have a training strategy?

Strategic management

- Is IS integrated into corporate strategy from a customer's perspective?
- How clear is the communication between IS and the organization?
- Is IS cost-effective? Is it productive?
- Is IS structure and staffing appropriate? Why?
- How well and how quickly does the company react to new technology?
- Does IS performance meet standards?



Computer Careers Regional Scope

All of the usual challenges — None of the usual solutions.

Consulting for KnowledgeWare

When it comes to providing answers for today's complex business problems, there's a company that's developing sophisticated solutions with fully developed, knowledge-based, one of the country's leading vendors of highly sophisticated applications development tools, is recruiting itself to become a part of the industry's needs as well as the demands of our diverse customer base. By offering highly sophisticated products, methodologies and consulting and training services, we're placed not just to assist and educate our customers' staffs but to help them solve their business problems. We're looking for a professional who will appreciate KnowledgeWare's commitment to excellence in everything he does.

In our growing ADSS Management Development Solution Services Division, you can enhance your career and expand your personal horizons. Our business experts must have a minimum of five years extensive practical application experience (IBM mainframe, AS/400, UNIC, client-server) and excellent oral and written communication skills. Previous experience with PC DOS, OS/2 and CASE is desirable. Approximately 80% travel is required.

In return, we offer a competitive salary, comprehensive benefits and the opportunity for career advancement in a rapidly growing and exciting company. If you are an energetic and self-motivated professional, we're ready to learn more. Send your resume to KnowledgeWare, Inc., Attn: HR ADSS, 3540 Peachtree Road, NE, Atlanta, GA 30328. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V. No phone calls or agency inquiries.



KnowledgeWare®

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

CPH has recently been awarded open term project assignments with several of our Fortune 500 clients. Excellent positions and immediate opportunities currently exist at multiple locations. If you have experience in any of the following areas, we can offer the best hourly or salaried compensation and incentives in our industry.

AS400	JD EDWARDS	ADABAS	UNIKODC UNIX
D82	IMS DB/DC	C++	MOTIF
ORACLE	SYBASE	LUS 2/APPC	NAVIGATOR
OS/2	PRES MGR	IEF	PERFORMIST
EIGHTSHIP	TESSERACTOR	TESSERACT	MILLENNIUM
4680 POS	INSTAL/1	DBS (M&D)	FOCUS
XWINDOWS	SYNCH	NATURAL	JAD
	MSDOS	MACINTOSH	

Current positions also exist for DBAs, Systems Programmers and Technical Writers in support of our ongoing systems development and outsourcing contracts. If you would like to explore these immediate opportunities with one of the fastest growing software and consulting firms in the U.S. contact us at one of our locations. Call or send your resume to one of the offices listed below.

CPH - PHOENIX
10044 N. 25th Ave., Ste 118
Phoenix, AZ 85021
Contact: Jason Singer
602/870-1496
602/870-1295 Fax

CPH - RTP
2000 Regency Parkway, Ste 189
Cary, NC 27511
Contact: Neil Aldridge
919/487-9088
919/487-9033 Fax

CPH - FLORIDA
1001 E. Sample Rd., Ste 310
Pompano Beach, FL 33064
Contact: Shirley Sereno
305/785-7368
305/785-3315 Fax

CPH - ATLANTA
1100 Abernathy Rd., Ste 1105
Atlanta, GA 30328
Contact: Sarah Draper
404/293-8100
404/293-8111 Fax

CPH - CHARLOTTE
12191 Trade St., Ste 410
Charlotte, NC 28202
Contact: Ed Bales
704/334-8303
704/334-8032 Fax

CPH - NATIONAL
Riverchase Court
54 Midway Rd.
Lake Wayne, SC 29710
Contact: Cindy Callahan
803/831-9111
803/831-9221 Fax

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

ATLANTA
SOUTHEAST

Dun & Bradstreet Software offers rewarding opportunities in an innovative client/server environment for technical professionals who are looking for new and exciting challenges. Explore the following positions and join the world's leading financial provider for financial, human resources, materials management, and manufacturing institutions.

Technical Support Analysts

This is your opportunity to provide direct telephone support for our client/server, financial, human resources, legal, and manufacturing customers. It is essential that you have the capacity to support multiple applications or technologies and be able to understand the underlying technical architecture of our software. Candidates must have a high level of understanding of client/server technology and experience with either Sybase or Powerbuilder development/support, networking applications support, or UNIX or OS/2 administration.

Technical Software Engineers

Develop client/server applications in Human Resources, Financial, or Logistics. Must have 2 years of Windows programming experience. Powerbuilder, Sybase and/or relational database experience a plus.

D & B Software offers a challenging work environment, meaningful career advancement, and a comprehensive salary and benefits package. Send resumes to our Human Resources Department, 3445 Peachtree Road, NE, Atlanta, GA 30328, Attn: 11th Floor Recruiting. Principals please.

An equal opportunity employer M/F/D/V.

D&B SOFTWARE

***** OPPORTUNITY FOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

- Join this dynamic insurance company and enjoy good pay, excellent benefits, great work environment, stable health care, great North Atlanta location.
- We have immediate openings for qualified individuals with analytical and communication skills to design, develop, test and implement systems.
- Candidates require at least 2 years of IBM mainframe experience in COBOL, CICS, VSAM and JCL. Experience in program development using Microbeam COBOL is a plus.
- All resumes confidential. Non smokers only. Send resume, including salary history, to:

Lita of Georgia
P.O. Box 105006
5780 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30348-5006
ATYN: Human Resources EOE

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST Banking Systems - Northwest Atlanta, GA

Liberty Savings Bank has openings in their Northwest Atlanta (Fulton) Data Information Systems Department for a Programmer/Analyst in non-part time remote systems.

The opening exists with IBM/OS/VS, COBOL, VSAM, VSAM and CICS. The primary application systems is an integrated COBOL banking system for the FTD/ATL/ATL.

Qualifications for the opening include a min. of 2 years COBOL programming, IBM experience, knowledge of VSAM, JCL, degree or equivalent experience, must appreciate and be able to work with users in a team environment, project planning & testing. Working experience is preferred.

Liberty offers a challenging environment, excellent working conditions, and strong compensation and benefits. If you have the right experience and can work in a team environment, send your DETAILED resume and salary history to: LIBERTY SAVINGS BANK, Program Manager, 1000 Peachtree St., NE, Atlanta, GA 30309, EOE.

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Raiser Permanente, the nation's largest HMO, continues to grow. phenomenal success in the Atlanta area. We have several immediate openings for a Director of Information Systems to manage and oversee outstanding quality service and currently seek top notch professionals who share this commitment to being the best. We currently seek a Director of Information Systems to manage the day to day Information Systems activities.

Barclay's degree with strong computer science, accounting and business coursework required. Experience should include: 10 years supervisory and management; writing and negotiating contracts and proposals; evaluating and purchasing computer hardware and software; knowledge in audit and administrative computer operations; systems administration, programming systems analysis and data communications. Qualified candidate will also have excellent interpersonal and communication skills.

We offer a competitive salary and excellent benefits package (including PFE health benefit). Send resume to:

RAISER PERMANENTE
3600 Lenox Road, Suite 1000
Atlanta, GA 30339
Attn: Human Resources



RAISER PERMANENTE
Keep People. Keep Medicine.

Attn: Human Resources

Results.

Computer world gives relevant results. Weekly, Regionally, And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800.343.8474 (in MA, 800.579.0700).



Weekly, Regional, National, And it works.

An AD
Communications
Publication

Regional Scope

FULTON COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

F C B O E
M I SSYSTEMS ANALYST
STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEMSPROGRAMMER ANALYST
PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SYSTEMSPROGRAMMER ANALYST
FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

The very progressive Fulton County School System located in and around beautiful Atlanta, is seeking applicants for the above three positions.

Qualified applicants should be good team players with 3-5 years experience using VBE/ASA, SOLIDS, OCS, VISA, COM-SOL and EASYTRIEVE. A four year degree is preferred.

FOCBE offers a very competitive salary and benefits package. Interested applicants should apply to Dr. Ernest P. Lowmyer, Jr., Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources, Fulton County Board of Education, 1200 Cleveland Avenue Southwest, Atlanta, Georgia 30315.

Application package consists of a letter of application with three (3) current letters within 1 year letters of recommendation (one of which must be written by a present or former employer/supervisor), a resume, and copies of all college transcripts.

Complete application package must be received by March 12, 1993.

Computerworld
recruitment
advertising
works!

That's because more computer professionals read more recruitment ads in Computerworld than in any other newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly, Regional, National.
And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

The Power Of People

Howard Systems International is expanding in Atlanta, Raleigh and St. Louis and would like to talk with data processing professionals with diverse backgrounds. If you have extensive experience in any of the following specialties, Howard Systems is interested in hearing about your skills.

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| - C/C++, COBOL | - UNIX, ADB | - WALKER |
| - DB2 | - MS WINDOWS | - MSA, MDO |
| - SMALLTALK V. 90 | - ADAM/ADNATURAL | - EASEL |
| - INFORMIX 4GL | - DB2, CDP | - SUN |
| - ORACLE | - NPO400 | - NOVELL CNE |
| - SYBASE | | |

Our competitiveness and professionalism will impress you. To find out more about our philosophies and opportunities, we can be contacted at:

Parade Hudson
400 Parkcenter Center Tower, NE
Suite 900
Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 655-8265, FAX: (404) 360-4223

Anna Hall
12647 Olive Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63141
(800) 359-6880,
FAX: (314) 275-7350

Carl Shreve
4801 St. Forks Road
Suite 900
Raleigh, NC 27609
(800) 795-0865, FAX: (919) 571-5273

HOWARD
SYSTEMS
INTERNATIONAL

Midwest

ENTERTAIN YOUR
OPTIONS AT VIACOM

It's exciting, it's challenging, and it's using AS/400 technology! And at Viacom, one of the biggest names in entertainment, we're sure you'll want to play an important role!

Right now, we have the following opportunities available immediately at our midtown location (right in the heart of Broadway) for the following AS/400 professionals:

PC/LAN Support Analysts

- Minimum 3-4 years of PC/LAN experience
- Ability to manage LAN(s) in network
- Perform capacity evaluations
- Troubleshoot & resolve software/hardware problems with IBM and Macintosh PCs
- PC based knowledge - Microsoft/Windows (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, E-Mail)
- Lotus Notes a plus
- Novell Netware 3.11/Taken Ring
- CNE a plus

Manager PC/Network Communications

- Minimum 4-5 years of PC/network communication experience
- Ability to maintain & monitor large WAN & LAN networks
- Intelligent HUBS
- Network tools
- CNE required

Sr. Programming Analysts/Project Leaders

- Minimum 3-4 years' experience
- Full Life-Cycle Implementation - (System Specs., Analysis, Design, Test, Maintenance)
- Strong AS/400 - RPG III/400, CL required
- JD, Edwards preferred
- Client server technology - (SQL server, PowerBuilder, GUPTA)

All positions offer excellent compensation and benefits as well as the chance to build a rewarding future with a recognized leader in the entertainment and mass communications industry. Please forward your resume, indicating position of interest, to: Viacom International Inc., Human Resources Department, 1515 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10036. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

VIACOM



Powersoft, the strength of the individual is only expressed by the strength of the team.

We're team men pro products. *PowerBuilder™*, however, is leader in the client/server marketplace through the efforts of a strong, energetic team of professionals, working in an environment that fosters creativity, quality and fun. *PowerBuilder* continues to seek individuals to join our forward team by offering the following opportunities:

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Support all aspects of the *PowerBuilder* selling cycle, from pre-sale and demonstration through account management. We require in-depth knowledge of PC, relational databases and PC networks, along with outstanding communication skills and the ability to travel extensively. Current locations: Adams, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco and Toronto. Contact: Elizabeth Tupper.

TECHNICAL TRAINERS

In this position, you will train technical users of our *PowerBuilder* product and assist in course development. Extensive travel is required, along with a thorough background in teaching high-level courses in a technical audience. Knowledge of application development, PCs, Windows and databases is essential. Current locations: Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Long Beach, New York and Washington, DC. Contact: Elizabeth Tupper.

CONSULTANTS

PowerBuilder is seeking experts to join our consulting organization. This group is dedicated to ensuring our clients' success in developing *PowerBuilder* applications. Extensive experience with client/server design and development, COTS design, SQL databases and *PowerBuilder* is required. Applicants should enjoy working with a wide variety of clients, possess excellent communication skills and a willingness to travel extensively. Current locations: Boston, Chicago, Houston, Long Beach and San Francisco. Contact: Traci Weaver.

Positions are also available for **TECHNICAL SUPPORT ENGINEERS** in our Boston office.

In addition to an outstanding work environment, *PowerBuilder* provides excellent compensation and competitive employee benefits. Please send resumes to the appropriate individual at: *Human Resources, Powersoft Corporation, 70 Blanchard Road, Burlington, MA 01803*, fax (617) 228-1485. No phone calls please. All resumes will receive a written response within two weeks. Agency fees requested in writing after March 7. *PowerBuilder* is an equal opportunity employer actively seeking to diversify its workforce.

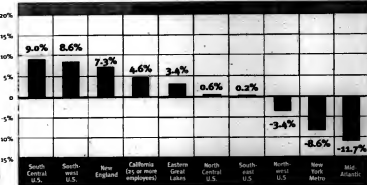
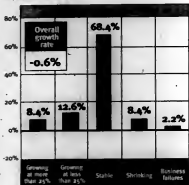
Powersoft.
The Power Is Our People



For an update on current and future employment opportunities at Powersoft, call our Career Line at (617) 228-1162.

Southeast High Tech Career Fair

Although 21% of the 190 chemical companies surveyed by CorpTech increased their employment by 25%, collectively the firms decreased their combined total employment by 88 jobs.



© Copyright 1993, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

Computer Careers

[illegible]

JOIN US IN PARADISE

- * FREE TRIP TO THE BEACH * GOLF *
- * FREE * SHOWER * EYEGLASS
- * SHIRT * TIE * HAT *

These are just a few of the immediate positions we have available in Phoenix. We offer competitive benefits and pay.

If you're free to be a part of our dynamic consulting firm please reply IMMEDIATELY to:

Mr. J. L. Smith
Phoenix Office
1000 N. Central Expressway
Suite 200
Phoenix, Arizona 85004
Tel. (602) 254-1234
Fax (602) 254-1235

join us

Hiring Managers

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the DGC Communications Computer Career Network of live leading computer newspapers. For more details, Call Lisa McGrath at:

(800) 343-6474
 lisa_m@netnet.com

get tough.

Creativity • Integrity • Leadership

data

the past for the secondary market and everywhere in the SEC world.

1-800-332-1130

data SECURITY

© 1992 Data Security Corporation

Attention, IS Directors!

Recruit computer professionals in the one newspaper that reaches more QUALIFIED professionals than any other newspaper: *Computerworld*.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

**Weekly. Regional.
National.
And it works.**



Computer Careers Southeast High Tech Fair

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

If you are looking for an opportunity to develop client/server applications and have the following skills, you may be the person we are looking for:

- 2-4 years application development experience in OS/2 Presentation Manager or DOS/Windows environment
- 3-6 years "C" or "C++" programming
- Experience in IBM Data Base Manager and SQL required
- KnowledgeWare or other CASE Tool experience a plus

We are also running large IBM mainframes under OS/MVS XA and are looking for individuals with:

- 2-6 years experience in IMS DB/DC Cobot Programming
- Analysis and Design in MVS environment
- Experience with JCL, CASE Tools and DB2

In return, we offer competitive salaries and superb benefits including tuition reimbursement and relocation assistance. Send your resume with salary history, in confidence, to:

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ATLANTA

Attn: Employment Specialist (CW293)
104 Marietta St.
Atlanta, GA 30303-2713

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Has Your Experience Prepared You For Performance Improvement Consulting?

COOPERS & LYBRAND, a leading international professional services firm, has immediate opportunities for talented/inventive professionals to join our growing professional service practice. We are interested in professionals who possess strong analytical and communications skills and resourcefulness to provide the highest quality service to our clients.

Relevant qualifications for the available positions include:

- Large mainframe systems development
- Systems and technology planning
- Implementation experience
- 3E/IEF experience both data and technical
- AS/400 experience
- PC experience including paradox

For consideration visit us at the SOUTHEAST HIGH TECH CAREER FAIR, Atlanta, February 22-23, 1993 at the Embassy Suites Perimeter (1030 Crown Pointe Parkway)

or
MAIL YOUR RESUME TO
Mr. Greg Sanders
Coopers & Lybrand
Suite 1100
1155 Peachtree Street
Atlanta, GA 30309

Coopers
& Lybrand

Solutions
for Business

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

As Digital Systems Consultants, one of the primary reasons you have chosen this leading software corporation may well be its Open Systems, Client Server and VAX/VMS products. If you are a computer professional who is looking for an exciting career, then look into the many opportunities available.

**YOU'RE THE FOCUSED,
FUTURE IS EA FOCUSED**

We are currently looking to add experienced professionals to our staff of consultants in all divisions of the following areas:

- Systems
- Program
- User
- Interface
- C++



Client/Server • Open Systems • VMS

Business Services

We offer an excellent compensation package including competitive benefits, training opportunities and excellent growth and advancement potential. We also have openings in our St. Louis and Chicago offices. To apply by mail, or mail or fax your resume to: Digital Systems, Inc., Attn: The Search, 1500 Peachtree Avenue, 400 Interstate N.W., Atlanta, GA 30309; (404) 646-2899. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

**The Challenge
You've Been
Seeking!**

For over 36 years, AIC has provided their consultants with the challenge, taking it to the next level in its commitment to excellence. Exposure to a variety of hardware & software, various applications & independent consultants results in successful careers with at least 2 years of experience or applicants experience in any combination of the following:

- OS/2 Presentation Mgr. • RDBMS
- OS/2 LAN • SYBASE
- C, C++ • PowerBuilder
- AIX • VAX/VMS
- RS 6000 • All in One
- GLR • PL/I
- TRIVEX DRIVERS • AS/400
- BookMaster • RPG III
- ORACLE, SQL • D J Networks
- Rexx/DBP • IEF
- DB2 • Tercast
- Structured II • Walker Interactive
- J. Windows • Multi-Media
- COROLAS/MS • Telephony/IS

In addition to an abiding commitment to our staff, AIC offers a complete benefits package, competitive salary and education assistance. We encourage top-notch professionals to check out Analysts International Corporation.

For opportunities in
Boca Raton, FL contact:

Technical Recruiters
623 N.W. 134th St.
Suite 140
Boca Raton, FL 33407
(800) 597-5912
FAX (305) 241-4705

For opportunities in
Atlanta, GA contact:

Julie Phelps
Perimeter 400 Center
1100 Johnson Ferry Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30342
(404) 597-5996
FAX (404) 943-1093

Equal Opportunity Employer

TOP OF THE LINE TRECOM Business Systems Inc.

As an experienced computer professional, you know what's needed to stay sharp. You need to build on your experience, be on top of new technology and face the challenges which keep you motivated. You can accomplish this as an employee with TRECOM while experiencing the best of both worlds - a position with an established and well-respected company, and the challenges of working on new projects.

Senior Systems Analysts

Desktop Design/OBA
Programmer/Analysts
Programmers
SME Landline/Cellular

Qualified candidates will need at least two years experience with any of the following:

- POWERBUILDER • 4GL • GUI
- APS • MSB/DOC • DB2 • CICS
- MALD • ORACLE • ORACLE CASE
- SYBASE • COBOL • BASIC
- SQL Base • SQL Windows

These openings in Atlanta, Birmingham and North Carolina, are within the telecommunications and financial industries, offering involvement from start to finish including analysis, design, coding, maintenance and testing. Please visit us at the Job Fair or respond to: TRECOM Business Systems, Inc., 2382 Perimeter Drive, Suite 340, Atlanta, GA 30346. Phone 404/521-6081 • 800/421-4576, FAX 404/521-6076.

We are a GUNFA-MPL.

TRECOM consultants earn excellent compensation which includes medical/dental insurance, a 401k plan, tuition reimbursement and relocation assistance. We are an EEO/AA Employer.

Southeast High Tech Fair

ATLANTA

February 22 - 23, 1993
Embassy Suites Perimeter
1030 Crown Pointe Parkway
11:30-2:47 Monday and 9-5 Tuesday & Free

Data Processing • Engineering • Telecommunications
Free Career Trends and Tips Seminar
"Finding a Job in the '90s"
Monday: 10:30-11:30

Participating Companies

AIC - ANALYSTS INTERNATIONAL CORP.
CAP GEMINI AMERICA
CHRYSLER TECHNOLOGIES
COOPERS & LYBRAND
CSC PARTNERS
DIGITAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
FEDERAL RESERVE BANK
MAXIM GROUP
THE REGISTRY, INC.
TRECOM BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
TRIAD DATA

Exhibiting Firms
Amda • Delta • Houston • Tempe

Sponsored by
COMPUTERWORLD

An Equal Opportunity Firm
If unable to attend, please send your resume to:
Career Fair Coordinators • P.O. Box 1458 • Campbell, TN 37019

Marketplace

Don't bomb out when preparing RFPs



By Murray Stein

Most information systems managers have completed a request for proposal (RFP) and know what can go wrong with the process — from poorly defined needs to broken vendor promises. As simple as some of the pitfalls are, many buyers fall prey, risking entire projects. Indeed, the simpler the problem is, the easier it is to overlook.

Following are the more common mistakes made while purchasing equipment through an open RFP process.

Failing to give vendors enough time to respond to an RFP. This is one of the most common mistakes that people make. If you don't give the vendor ample time, you run the risk of getting poorly developed responses or no responses at all.

Give vendors a minimum of one month from the time the RFP is published to submit their proposed solutions.

Not requiring standardized responses. If you don't require vendors to respond to an RFP in a consistent manner, you're asking for trouble. Without a standardized format, it becomes difficult to evaluate all solutions equally, and the best one may be overlooked.

One suggested approach is to ask the vendor to follow the outline you provide, breaking out solutions in terms of specific requirements: hardware, software and communications.

Assigning too much or not enough staff to the RFP team. Adequate staffing of the RFP team is critical. The size of the team can be based on the cost of this project. For instance, if a company plans to spend \$2 million on a new system, it should involve at least four to five staff members and never less than two. For smaller projects with less complicated integration issues, it is a good rule of thumb to have at least one individual representing each of the key areas. Of course, multiple team members mean multiple opinions.

Limiting the number of vendors who respond to the RFP. Of course, no one wants to rifle through 57 RFPs, but if you limit the number of vendors who respond, you run the risk of reducing your options. To get the best selection of vendors, request proposals from the major players supplying solutions in your market as well as vendors from related market segments.

Being adamant about one specific solution. There is more than one solution to every problem based on individual vendors, their product offerings and strategy. Therefore, it's important, particularly in complex RFPs, to keep your options open. The best approach for getting what you need is to be as detailed as possible in the RFP. State what the company does and its current computing environment. Indicate future goals and needs. Finally, define the specific problem at

hand. Also, include any solutions you have in mind so that vendors can understand your perspective.

Not thoroughly explaining your computing environment and future needs. If you're vague on details, the vendors are forced to make assumptions about how their solutions will fit into the current infrastructure.

Structure the RFP to show the requirements of the solution with consideration given to connectivity in other systems, performance, file/data storage needs, user access and so on. These requirements should be spelled out in the beginning of the RFP document.

Poorly defining system requirements. If solutions are to be limited in any way, such as physical characteristics (power, temperature, size), availability time frame, upgrade path or support for standards, make certain these requirements are stated in the RFP. If not, you could run the risk of a system that's too heavy for a particular floor, or is too loud.

Neglecting to demand a total solution. Vendors will solve only the problem you indicate, and few provide all the necessary pieces themselves. Vendors often recommend solutions that lack critical elements that they do not provide. In requiring a total solution, the vendor commits to a systems integrator role that ensures the proposed solution works as planned.

Stein is a technology consultant at PointSource Communications in Prescott, Ariz.

Buy Sell Lease

DEMPSEY. WHERE IBM QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- SERIES/1
- 9370
- RS/6000
- INDUSTRIAL PC
- ES/9000
- AS/400
- SYSTEM 36/38
- POINT OF SALE

BUY-LEASE-SELL

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing,
configuration planning, technical support
and overnight shipping call:

(800) 888-2000.



**Dempsey
BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

A member of International Business Machines Corporation

16377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach,
CA 92648 • (714) 847-6448 • FAX (714) 847-7107

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

IBM

Authorized
Hardware Product
Integrator

Processors Peripherals Upgrades

BUY-LEASE-SELL-LEASE NEW USED EQUIPMENT

IBM

- AS/400
- ES/9000
- RS/6000
- System/36
- and more...

SPECTRA
A full line computer dealer

(800) 745-1233

(714) 970-7000
(714) 970-7056 Fax

Andrew Corporate Center 5101 E La Palma Ave. Anaheim, CA 92807



Time & Services

Keeping your competitive edge was never easier...

If you rely on CSC ComputerSource for outsourcing support...

Other vendors sell large systems, plenty of MIPS and UPS systems and software. That's it. They offer important advantages like minimum risk with maximum cash flow. And the ability to provide total solutions that put you in control of your bottom line.

So if you're looking for someone to run your job - with a commitment to quality and client satisfaction - count on CSC ComputerSource, dedicated to outsourcing since 1980.



CSC ComputerSource
A Company of Computer Services Corporation

110 MacLean Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511
919.481.9341

OFFSHORE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

Offshore software development centers in a multi-billion dollar industry, growing at an annual rate of 30-35%

TransTech is a highly successful software development center based on offshore software resources. We've developed efficient methodologies and processes to help you pay less for software cost benefits offered. We can help you launch 30-40% off your current development costs - with zero risk.

Our success has come from our conservative approach to taking on projects that are true win-win situations. We specialize in developing, testing, integrating or upgrading your computer conversion towards Open Systems.

To receive a FREE competitive analysis package on offshore software development or to arrange a meeting with your current manager, please call 1-800-875-7056.



One Energy Center, Suite 100, 1000
Tel. (978) 717-6884 • FAX (978) 717-6888

REMOTE COMPUTING • OUTSOURCING

- | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|
| • IBM/PSA | • CNY | • IBM/SSC |
| • IBM/PLA | • CUC | • IBM/TTR |
| • DB2 | • TSD | • DB2/VS |

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| • DEVELOPMENT | • REENGINEERING |
| • PRODUCTIVITY | • PERFORMANCE |
| • TESTING | • TYPING |
| • TRAINING | • IBM INFORMATION NETWORK |

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
SECURITY MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
200 Commons Blvd., San Diego, CA 92108

New England
617.222.8009

708.274.3636

ALICOMP, INC.

The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

VM, MVS, VSE
Outsourcing/Time-sharing/Consulting
Remote and On Site

Two State of the Art Locations
20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex
100,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

"Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980
(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

OUTSOURCING

TELEHOUSE CAN OFFER YOU...

- Flexible IBM MVS Outsourcing solution customized to meet your needs
- Special pricing incentives
- 20 years professional experience

TELEHOUSE-Style Outsourcing
keeps you in control while generating the savings and operation benefits you seek!

TELEHOUSE
International Corporation of America
To learn more, please contact Mark Rogers (212) 782-0007

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING TIMESHARING

COMPUTER RESERVES WILL

- Nationally search for all platforms.
- Match your exact specifications.
- Locate multiple vendors.
- Help negotiate the lowest price.

1200 placements in 28 years.
Never a charge to the buyer because our fee is paid by the seller.

CALL DON BROWN
1 800 882-0088 NJ 201 882-9700

Financial Services

TURN YOUR INVOICES INTO IMMEDIATE CASH

WITHIN 24 HOURS
TO BANK TRANSFERS
WE ASSUME THE CREDIT RISK
CALL ERIK JARAS-TOLL FREE
1-800-941-CASH
ADVANTAGE FINDING CORP
Using your business the ADVANTAGE is Success

Education & Training

ELECTRONIC PRIVACY THROUGH THE 90'S

May 13-14, 1993

WATERGATE HOTEL
WASHINGTON, D.C.

GUEST SPEAKERS
STANSFIELD TURNER
Former Director of CIA
OLIVER NORTH
Former Member NSC

Additional speakers with topics on
eavesdropping, telephone toll fraud, computer
hacking, data protection, computer criminal
investigations and computer law

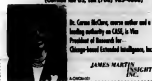
FOR FREE BROCHURE & REGISTRATION
INFORMATION, CALL
1-800-845-7685

Gain Conceptual & Technical Literacy on:

- Reengineering
- Repository
- Reusability

Advance strategic business goals through your CASE
technology investment with value education
courses from James Martin Insights.

Call 1-800-326-0452
(Outside the US, call (703) 783-0888)



Dr. James Martin, former editor and a leading authority on CASE, is the President of Insync, Inc., a CASE Institute (Certified Institute), Inc.

THE INSTITUTE FOR SOFTWARE ADVANCEMENT

ISA provides Technical Training in the following areas:

- X Windows and Xlib Programming
- C++ and Object-Oriented Programming
- DCE Application Programming
- Microsoft Windows and Windows NT
- GDI/3
- C and Unix

Call today for more information: (817) 782-1940, fax
(817) 782-3910, or E-Mail: 71782.3442 @ Compuserve

Business Opportunities

WANTED

AS/400 Products
for distribution
Send inquiries to:

21st Century Software
5722 So. Plantings Rd.
Suite 110
Fort Lauderdale, FL
33330

It's the
Product Classified Pages
Need Computer Professionals
Wee They Buy For

- Bayfield/Less
- Commerce
- Hardware
- Software
- Telephones
- Transportation
- Insurance Company
- Insurance Brokerage
- Business Computers
- Business Equipment
- Graphics/Printing/Publishing
- Real Estate/Leisure

(800) 343-6474
In MA, 508/879-0700

JAMES MARTIN WORLD SEMINAR

"The Computer Industry's Most Influential Journal" (Page 1-2) in *Computer World* Software Review (October 1992)

CHICAGO May 14
May 15-16

CHICAGO May 14
May 15-16

ATLANTA May 21-23

SPECIAL EVENT
Industry Recognition for the 1990's Conference
In: General Subjects, Computer Systems, C. Martin, F. Chen, S. Bello, J. O'Neil, others

Washington, D.C. March 24-26
EXTENDED INTELLIGENCE, INC.
Phone: (202) 366-7000
Fax: (202) 577-7762

COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages

showcase your ad by product category!

Whether it's equipment, software, time, services or just about any other category of computer product or service, Computerworld's Product Classified Pages are organized to make your ad visible and to make buying your product easy.

Just look!
Computerworld's Product Classified Pages
Product Categories

software
hardware
conversion
services
communications
education
training/education
backpack/publishing
graphics/supplies
business opportunities
solutions directory
used equipment listings

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(In MA, 508/879-0700)

Product Showcase



9-TRACK AND 3480

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
For PCs and workstations, a 3480 Now With DDCI
Exchange data with ease & maintenance - Reliable, lightweight, compact - 1800 and 6250 top 9-track solutions manufactured by Overland Data - PC solutions include the latest Overland Data controllers and DDCI software - Many workstation platforms are supported too. Call today.

OVERLAND DATA

San Diego, CA - Since 1982 800-729-8725
800-729-8725
San Diego, CA - Since 1982 800-729-8725



Complete Keyboard Customizing

Featuring: Custom Key Imprinting
Full Color Keyboard Templates
Keytop Overlays • Language Keyboards
P.O.S. Keys • Custom Keyboards
Training, productivity & marketing solutions!
Hoooleon Corp. Free Catalog
R.O. Box 236, Dept. COMW 800 937-1337
Corvillie, AZ 86325 FAX: 602 634-9620



Custom Keyboards . . .

... For Custom Applications

- Custom Key Caps, Legends, Cores and Housing
- Custom Cables and Connectors
- Imprinted Bar Code and Map Card Readers
- No Fourth Printing Device
- Full Computer Keyboards
- Engineering, Development and Production
- Low Volume, Quick Turnaround and Prototypes
- 5 Year Limited Warranty

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM INTEGRATION NEEDS
KeySource International PARTNERS IN QUALITY
Division of United Plastic Corporation 800-729-8898
2201 Arroyo Avenue TEL: 916-763-8898
Hayward, CA 94545 FAX: 916-763-2885



Network CD-ROM Drives with OPTI-NET™ I

Bring CD-ROM networking to your existing Local Area Network with OPTI-NET, a complete family of CD-ROM networking software products. Supporting harddisk and Novell® IPX/SPX networks, there is an OPTI-NET version perfect for your LAN - OPTI-NET for MS-DOS, OPTI-NET for LAN or OPTI-NET for VAX.
Just released - Version 2.1 for DOS! New features include Extended Memory (EMS) caching capability at the OPTI-NET networked user workstation.
800-922-9204
Online Computer Systems, Inc.
2551 Century Blvd., Gaithersburg, MD 20878



Cost Effective Inventory and Help Desk Software

The INVENTORY program is a comprehensive software package that manages computer assets and purchases. The DATA CAPTURE software automates the data collection task for the inventory module. The TROUBLE LOG program allows users to track and resolve support calls and inquiries while logging common problems. Full reporting capabilities and status are included. Multitasker network version and source code are available.
FREE working demo's available. New Version 4.0
Consultant Computing Inc. (416) 441-0363
51 Papworth Dr., Toronto FAX (416) 448-1985
Ontario, CANADA M0C 2E8



I-834 ESCON CONVERTER

INTERCOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3182 Golaraky Blvd., Suite 102 (703) 630-8999
Woodbridge, Va 22182 Fax: (703) 680-6555



Buyers Meet Sellers in the Marketplace Pages

Computerworld's Marketplace pages are where Computerworld's audience of 525,000 potential computer buyers meet sellers every week. For complete audience, editorial, and rate information, call John Corrigan, Vice-President/Classified Advertising, today.

Computerworld
Marketplace Pages
375 Coshluate Road
Framingham, MA 01701

1-800-343-6474
(In MA, 508-479-6768)



Computerworld's Product Showcase Sells Your Product

Just ask Duane Asant, Vice President of Marketing for ProSoft. According to Duane, "... 50% of all leads generated by our Computerworld Product Showcase advertisements are quickly converted into sales."

For more information, please call:
800/343-6474



Back up All of Your PC's With One Portable Tape System!

Save precious time and resources with ADP's portable tape backup system. With the ONE FOR ALL, you'll save backup time, management time, and drastically decreased media needs. No more lost data or floppy disks to manage. No wait-in-line needed, simply "load it and go" over the Parallel printer port. 180/200 or 600/1200 Mag capacities.

- Easy to use "Windows-Like" menu driven interface software.
- 30-60 minutes and lightweight.
- PARTI Backup at up to 12 Megabytes per minute.
- 30 day normal load capacity. • Parallel printer port.

Analog & Digital (S15) 330-2341
Peripherals, Inc. (ADP) FAX: (518) 336-0076
P.O. Box 499, Troy, Ohio 45373

Solutions Directory

• Value Added Resellers • Marketing Partners • OEMs • Systems Integrators • Distributors • Dealers

A listing of professional services providers.

To list your company so that Computerworld's readers can contact you directly, dial 800/343-6474, x744. Your listing will appear 26 consecutive weeks for just \$499.

ACCTS SOFTWARE/SERVICES

Beacon Application Services Corp.
S. Nelson, MA (508) 661-9923
Arthur Ellinger & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL (708) 506-0555

BANKING/FINANCIAL

Acme Banking Systems
Springfield, MO (417) 861-5057
Automated Systems, Inc.
Sous Falls, SD (605) 335-3636
Bankers Systems, Inc.
St. Cloud, MN (612) 251-3080
Cresco
Irvine, CA (714) 553-0792

Computer Assist
West Hartford, CT (203) 521-3284
Cyrus Inc.
Edina, MN (612) 836-4884
DHI Computing Services, Inc.
Pross, UT (801) 573-8518
Databank Inc.
N. Canton, OH (216) 489-4000
Early, Cloud, & Co.
Newton, RI (401) 849-0500

EDS
Beverly, OH (614) 423-9901
EPH
Hempstead, NY (516) 435-8558
Formation Technologies, Inc.
Denver, CO (303) 691-1590
Information Technology, Inc.
Lincoln, NE (402) 421-4217

Integrated Decision Systems, Inc.
Pross, UT (801) 573-8518
Logica North America, Inc.
Walworth, MA (617) 880-7730
National Computer Systems, Inc.
Eagan, MN (612) 820-3000

Selctech, Inc.
Dartmouth, MA (508) 777-5202
SWAP Software, Inc.
Manchester, NH (603) 623-5877
Software Alliance Corp.
Berkeley, CA (510) 546-7758

System Corp.
Metairie, LA (707) 875-1234
Sungard Trust Systems, Inc.
Charlotte, NC (404) 527-6200
The Casper Group, Inc.
Canton, OH (216) 438-2877

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

UNITED BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Saratoga Springs, NY (518) 584-1100

Parman Enterprises, Inc.
Bethesda, PA (215) 691-3616
ELECTRONICS
Gennet, Inc.
Boston, MA (508) 389-4400

ENGINEERING
Parman Enterprises, Inc.
Bethesda, PA (215) 691-3616
Tandem, Inc.
Boston, MA (508) 389-4400

ESTIMATE/METRICS
Koch Productivity Consulting
St. Louis, MO (410) 838-8721

GENERAL BUSINESS
AmerData, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN (612) 557-2500
AVNET Computer
Culver City, CA (310) 556-2663

Backdoor Computer Systems, Inc.
N. Bland, MA (508) 667-2050
Bosch Associates, Inc.
Gainesburg, MD (301) 258-2965
Computer Cable Co.
Bow, NH (603) 228-1801

Continental Resources, Inc.
Bedford, MA (617) 275-0501
Granite, Inc.
Alameda, CA (510) 789-2800
Kimberly Computer Sales, Inc.
West Ridge, CO (303) 425-0663

Lynch, Meltz, & Associates, Inc.
Beverly, CA (714) 844-2821
National Data Products, Inc.
Channahon, IL (815) 442-8400
National Tech Team, Inc.
Dearborn, MI (313) 277-2277

Rosa Systems HP
Walworth, MA (617) 880-7730
Traffix Software, Inc.
Hoskinton, MA (508) 435-3068
VMS Systems Distribution
Cambridge, CA (619) 431-2500

GOVT/MUNICIPALITIES
Carnel Federal Systems, Inc.
Reston, VA (703) 756-7000
Arthur Ellinger & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL (708) 506-0555

Global Software, Inc.
Dunbury, MA (617) 934-0849
HTE, Inc.
Orlando, FL (407) 841-3236
DIC, Inc.
Chicago, IL (312) 464-1020

Meridian, Inc.
Kalamazoo, MI (616) 375-5300
Micro Research Industries
Falls Church, VA (703) 573-9538
Network Computing Corp.
Charlotte, NC (704) 525-8010

Powersoft Corp.
Burlington, MA (617) 229-2200
HEALTH CARE
Ameltech
Lanark, CA (415) 461-5374

Automation Research Systems, Ltd.
Alexandria, VA (703) 824-6400
CIS Technologies, Inc.
Tulsa, OK (918) 496-2451
Collaborative Medical Systems, Inc.
Newton, MA (617) 964-7880

Computer Methods Corp.
Levitt, NJ (312) 522-5187
Continental Healthcare Systems, Inc.
Overland Park, KS (913) 451-6181
Cycare Systems, Inc.
Scottsdale, AZ (602) 556-4300

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Diag-Hemex
Anaheim, CA (714) 282-6422
Expansive Software, Inc.
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 261-7880

Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

3M Co.	1	Firmenich International SA	0	Nedra Systems, Inc.	4	The Santa Cruz Operation	14
17th Judicial Court of Broward County	1	First National Bank of Chicago	2	New York University	68	The X Business Group	68
A		Florida Power Corp.	75	Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.	66	Tanaka, Inc.	1
Adobe Systems, Inc.	29	Foundation Microsystems, Inc.	34	New York University	66	TimeValue Software	34
Advanced Graphics Software, Inc.	34	Frame Technology	2	Novell, Inc.	4, 8, 16, 60, 71, 73, 77, 81, 83, 100	Toni Systems, Inc.	15, 20
Advanced Technology, Inc.	27	Fujitsu Ltd.	72	O		Toshiko America Information Systems	30
Amahl Corp.	10	Fulton Provision Co.	72	Office Depot	63	Tractor Trailer Supply Co.	72
American Electronics Association	1	Futureware Technologies, Inc.	73	On Technology, Inc.	34	Trident Systems, Inc.	108, 109
Anderson Consulting	73, 69	G		Ontario Hydro	12	TRE Corp.	75
Annet Research, Inc.	18	Gain Technology, Inc.	28	Open Source Foundation	11, 52, 110	Turner Corp.	61
Ans Specialty Group	6	Garbus Ltd.	4, 10, 65, 91, 110	Oracle Corp.	12, 16, 71, 77, 81, 100		
Apple Computer, Inc.	2, 8, 24, 28, 34, 65, 69, 108	Gateway 2000 Ltd.	61	P			
Applied Computing Devices, Inc.	4	General Ventures	1	Pacific Corp.	37	Unger, Inc.	65
Arthur D. Little, Inc.	6	General Magic	1	Paradise Computer, Inc.	108, 109, 110	United Parcel Service, Inc.	4
Association for Computing Machinery	25	Go Corp.	109	Parade Systems, Inc.	2	University of Michigan	1
AT&T	1, 8, 12, 16, 60, 71, 76	Group Bull	15	Patricia Seybold Group	77	Units International	110
B		Gupta Corp.	108, 109	Peoplesoft, Inc.	12, 160	Unit System Laboratories, Inc.	20
Bayan Systems, Inc.	65	H		Peri International	1		
Baydys Bank PLC	01	Hanbrecht & Quist, Inc.	71	Peri Systems Corp.	18	Verity, Inc.	37
Baxter Healthcare Corp.	1	Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society	7	Perot Systems Corp.	6	Videx Sanchez Nigam Ltd.	70
Berkley Software Design	103	Hellman Steel Products, Inc.	6	Philips Telecommunications N.V.	1	N	
BHS Strategic Decisions	1, 37	Hewlett-Packard Industries	4	Pioneer Software, Inc.	77	Walker Interactive Systems	12
Biol-Lac Software, Inc.	71	Hewlett-Packard Co.	1, 4, 15, 16, 20, 68, 77	Pivot Source Communications	102	Wang Laboratories, Inc.	37
Borland International, Inc.	34, 73, 81	Hitech Data Systems Corp.	7	Popkin Software Systems, Inc.	77	Washington Post	29
Bower Corp.	2	Hitech Ltd.	10, 15	PowerSoft Corp.	108, 109, 118	Watermark Software, Inc.	28
Broadcom Systems	37	Hopper Specialty Co.	72	Price Club	65	Wellfleet Communications, Inc.	65
Bruckner, Philip & Harrison	108	I		Price Waterhouse	89	Whitpool Corp.	4
Burroughs Corp.	72	IBM	1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 15, 16, 20, 24, 29, 34, 63, 69, 80, 77, 118	Proton, Inc.	65	WITFI	12
Businessweek, Inc.	65	IBM Computer User Association	16	Pyramid Technology Corp.	16, 73, 77	Wishard Memorial Hospital	6
C		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	R		WordPerfect Corp.	29, 81
Candle Corp.	20	IBM Technologies	1, 7	Real Time Consultants	83	WordView Technologies, Inc.	14
Canam, Inc.	2	ICR Technologies	30	Relex Technology, Inc.	34	A	
CAP Gemini USA	6	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	Rex Max	17	Xephon Group	10
Carter Hawley Male	65	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	Renaissance Capital	108	XTree Co.	29
Coyne Systems, Inc.	65	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	Royal Bank of Canada	20		
CGI Systems, Inc.	75	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	Royal LePage Ltd.	61	S	
Charles J. Singer & Co.	6	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	Salmson Brothers, Inc.	1, 68, 83	Safelink Systems, Inc.	34
Cheer Systems, Inc.	1, 62, 69	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Saxon, Inc.	72
Comdisco, Inc.	73	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Scott Petroleum Corp.	72
Compu Computer Corp.	1, 28, 30, 81	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Sears, Roebuck and Co.	29
Complete Health	29	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Securtek Data Corp.	106
CompUSA	85	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Secure Computer Systems, Inc.	77
Computer Intelligence InfoCorp	1, 109	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Sequoia Systems, Inc.	16
Computerland Corp.	16, 63	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	ShareVision	28
Continuing Professional Education	37	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Shelake-McMaster Hospital	12
Corporate Software	85	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	SHL Systemhouse, Inc.	61
Creative Strategies Research	2	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Siemens Nardorf Information Systems	15
Creative Systems, Inc.	3	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Silicon Graphics, Inc.	15
Crimmatt SA de C.V.	37	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Software Artists	4
CrossComm Corp.	65	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Solomon Software Technologies	1, 77
Cable Automated Revenue Collection	29	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Sony Corp.	9
Cable Corp.	69	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Southern California Edison Co.	12
D		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Spirit Corp.	16
Dantz Development Corp.	34	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	SRI Solutions	16
Danquest, Inc.	29, 109	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	St. Agnes Medical Center	4
Deere & Co.	76	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	StratCom, Inc.	1
Dell Computer Corp.	1, 28, 81	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Strategic Mapping, Inc.	29, 32
Department of Transportation's National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	65	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.	6
Describe, Inc.	32	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	SunSelect	6, 77
DHL Airways, Inc.	24	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synbase, Inc.	77, 108
Digital Equipment Corp.	12, 14, 29, 37, 68, 72, 77, 118	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Digital, Inc.	2	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Dutch Computer Systems	12	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Dun & Bradstreet Software	12	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Du Pont Co.	24	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
E		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Ennet Corp.	70	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
EVJ Partners LP	83	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Electronic Data Systems Corp.	16, 109	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
EOL, Inc.	8	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
EPOCH Systems, Inc.	16	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Elcom Corp.	110	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
F		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Federal Communications Commission	12	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Felner Corp.	72	IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
G		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
H		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
I		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
J		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
K		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
L		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
M		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
N		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
O		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
P		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Q		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
R		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
S		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
T		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
U		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
V		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
W		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
X		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Y		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32
Z		IBM PC Co.	1, 7	SAS Institute, Inc.	16, 26	Synetics Corp.	24, 32

Computer Industry

Microsoft left dangling by FTC

By Christopher Lindquist

The computer industry's ears perked up in anticipation last week after the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) said it would soon make an announcement concerning a "nonpublic investigation," generally regarded as the Microsoft Corp. antitrust case.

But instead of clearing the smoke, the FTC managed to log the issue even more, after apparently deciding not to decide the case after two years of investigation. In a terse statement, the FTC indicated it would meet shortly to discuss the situation further.

Reports had circulated that the FTC's lawyers had recommended an injunction against Microsoft, possibly concerning its MS-DOS licensing practices.

The FTC could have voted to accept that recommendation, deny it or extend the investigation. Previ-

ous speculation that the FTC might seek to split Microsoft into applications and operating systems agencies has generally been disregarded.

Now what?

What happens now is anyone's guess. According to George Cumming Jr., a trial lawyer at Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison in San Francisco, the lack of a decision simply indicates that the FTC feels it needs more time.

That time could be spent gathering more information, discussing the lawyer's recommendations more thoroughly or possibly working out a settlement with Microsoft attorneys.

"It's kind of difficult to read into the thing," Cumming said.

For its part, Microsoft said it is continuing to cooperate with the FTC but otherwise, business is going on as usual.

Novell, Inc., which is widely rumored to be preparing a class-action antitrust suit against Microsoft, said it will have no comment on the FTC investigation until a decision is rendered.

Wall Street watchers said it seemed strange that the FTC would be unable to render a decision after more than two years.

One possibility is that the FTC may be deadlocked. In theory, at least three of the five members would have to vote either in favor or against any possible action.

However, one of the five members of the investigating committee reportedly removed himself because of conflict-of-interest reasons shortly before the decision was to be made public. That created a situation in which a tie was possible.

According to published reports last week, the FTC's vote ended in a 2-2 tie.

In Brief

EDS juggernaut

Citing expansion into commercial markets on its side of parent General Motors Corp., Electronic Data Systems Corp. last week posted net profits of \$93.5 million in 1993 on revenue of \$8.2 billion—a 19% rise over the year-earlier period. For the year, non-GM revenue accounted for 59% of the total business. EDS earned \$175 million in the fourth quarter, an increase of 14% from the year-earlier period. Revenue in the quarter was \$2.1 billion, a 3% increase from 1991 levels, the Dallas firm said.

Record revenue

Systems Center, Inc. recorded fourth-quarter net earnings of \$3.3 million, up 61% from the same period last year. Revenue in the period was a record \$27.1 million, an 8% increase from the comparable quarter in 1991. The Reston, Va., software developer named John C. Dally as president. Dally joined the company last year as vice president of marketing. He succeeds founder Robert Cook, who remains chairman.

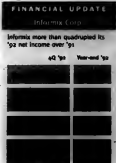
IPO fever rages

Initial public offerings (IPO) activity remains brisk as software makers try to cash in. In Plymouth, Minn., and Parallels Computer, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., filed registration statements last week. Trycor is looking to raise about \$30 million by selling 3 million shares at an estimated price of between \$10 and \$12 a share, while Parallels would like to raise \$20 million through the sale of 2 million shares at an estimated price of between \$10 and \$12 a share. Following in the shadow of successful IPOs floated by Powersoft, Inc., Gupta Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif., closed its offering by raising \$30.6 million.

Informix diversifies Unix portfolio

By Jean S. Buzman
MENLO PARK, CALIF.

Traditionally Unix-oriented Informix Software, Inc. is broadening the reach of its database servers. Company executives said the firm is porting its Informix-OnLine database to Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT, accelerating a push to sell a 6-month-old Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Module version and considering more support for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.



At a glance

More than 80% of Informix's sales are attributed to Unix-related products, the company said. Informix is second to Oracle in worldwide license revenue for Unix-related database products, according to International Data Corp., but Informix said it still leads Oracle in the number of units shipped. Informix claimed it has the largest worldwide installed base of Unix relational database licenses, totaling more than 600,000 units.



The moves come as the once-struggling database vendor goes an extremely successful year. Last week, the company reported 1992 net profits of \$54 million on record revenue of \$280 million (see chart).

Informix Chief Executive Officer Phil White, who is credited with turning around the firm's poor financial performance in 1989—a year in which it posted a \$46.4 million loss—said client/server sales would drive annual growth rates of 20% to 30% for the next few years.

"Selling database technology is like selling hotcakes because the tide's rising," White said, referring to the downsizing trend. "I think our whole message will change from Unix to open [systems]. Given that our database will be on NetWare and NT it'll be a much bigger marketplace."

The NT version of Informix-OnLine is expected to debut later this year, at about the same time as NT databases are available from competitors.

Open to open systems

Open systems are forcing the issue of multipatform support, industry analysts said. "I don't think Informix is indebted to Unix as a platform," said Bill Higgs, vice president of software research at Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp in Santa Clara, Calif. "It is important for [the] Informix [database] to be open as a server or as a multitier database platform."

Informix has long had support for Apple Macintosh clients via its Wingz graphical spreadsheet. A second-generation query tool called Storm will be ported to the Macintosh, White said.

Support for more platforms will be crucial, industry analysts said, as client/server systems embrace more hardware and software platforms. Informix, with its small direct sales force, must cover its bases, they noted, because it gains two-thirds of its revenue from sales through value-added resellers and independent software vendors.

"If they don't play the way the other database guys play, then they won't be in the game," said Ricki Kirmser, a principal analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. He referred to the blanket platform support offered by competitors such as Oracle Corp.

Higgs said he believes Informix has the financial and engineering resources to extend its database products to other platforms. Its record 1992 revenue stemmed largely from providing Unix database systems in an era of downsizing, when midrange and low-end Unix packaged solutions were selling well. However, as Informix moves to other platforms, it will meet competitors such as Oracle and Sybase, Inc. on more fronts. "It's an extension of the competitive battle that's already going on," Higgs said.

By Tom, Stephanie Fischer

Wysiwyg

Overview



GREAT NAMES

*Known: Kismet
Analyst, Mozilla Systems
Services of North America
Flat Rock, Mich.*



Close, but no cigar

Is 99.9% computer/network uptime good enough? If we settled for things done right 99.9% of the time, we'd have to accept:

- 20,000 incorrect drug prescriptions each year.
- 16,000 pieces of mail lost every hour.
- 500 incorrect surgical operations each week.
- 50 newborn babies dropped by doctors every hour.



Data security

firm Datakey, Inc. is going to supply physical security firm Medeco Security Locks (maker of lock and key sets) with portable data carriers and interface components. —*Hmm. Does that mean they lure safe sets?*

Source: Successful Meetings magazine, January 1995. With Medeco's January 1995.

Have any stories about unusual vendor sales pitches? If so, please contact Larry De Maeder at (800) 343-6474. If we use your idea, we'll send you a gift.

Clinton out-faxed

The Bush/Quayle re-election campaign was clearly out-faxed by the Clinton/Gore campaign, but it wasn't out-faxed. The Bush team sent 550,000 faxes via broadcast fax technology — mostly press releases — compared with 200,000 faxes from the Clinton team.



Inside Lines

Getting real chummy

Industry analysts were buzzing last week about the imminent merger of the OSF and Unix International (UI). The two ostensible enemy camps are so friendly these days it's a wonder they don't throw joint company picnics. OSF President David Tolly recently attended a big UI get-together in New Orleans, where OSF technologies such as Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) were warmly welcomed. OSF Board of Directors President Mike Saranga disavowed any concrete plans to merge the two nonprofit companies, however. "The way the industry is changing, though, anything could happen," quipped Saranga, who represents IBM on the OSF board.

Chips a-hoy

Vendors will get the go-ahead, and the chips, to ship their first Pentium systems on May 20, industry sources said. Less talked about is Intel's Peripheral Control Interface (PCI) local bus architecture, which will be discussed publicly on March 22 along with the technical details of Pentium. Sources say PCI will be available in time to be designed into Pentium systems for release in late May, though it appears both PCI and existing schemes will be used in systems disclosed that day.

Battered, black and blue

IBM is expected to announce this week that it will cut even more employees than originally planned from its North American sales organization. A Merrill Lynch analyst predicted the cut — to be made initially through early-retirement options and then, if necessary, layoffs — would number around 7,000 vs. the original target of 4,000 to 6,000 this year. But that still might be a low estimate, some said. James Cassell, an analyst at Gardner Group, said IBM will probably need to cut some 40,000 employees from its total worldwide work force this year, another 30,000 in 1994 and perhaps another 30,000 in 1995.

Taking stock of the situation

Parallan's IPO filed last week (see stories pages 106 and 109) has repercussions for IBM, which owns an estimated 20% to 25% stake in the superserver maker. When and if the 2 million-share IPO breaks, IBM's ownership of Parallan, whose multiprocessing box IBM resells as part of the PS/2 line, will automatically dilute to 14.1%. But if IBM exercises stock options negotiated at the time it bought into Parallan last year, IBM could own just shy of 34% of the company and can install two members on Parallan's board. IBM watchers noted that it would be smart to keep a hand in Parallan because the market is poised for flight in 1993 and 1994.

Through the looking glass

Although DEC doesn't expect its VMS base of customers to move whole hog to Microsoft's Windows NT overnight, the company is evaluating several possibilities to make that transition easier. Those moves include a potential port of the Win-32 API to VMS or the development of a VMS subsystem for NT that is similar to the subsystems Microsoft has developed for DOS, OS/2 and Windows under NT, said Pauline Nist, group engineering manager for Alpha AXP and VAX servers at DEC. Of the two initiatives, a Win-32 port to VMS would be most welcome because it would allow developers to create applications that would run on both NT and VMS, said David Solomon, a former DEC engineer who is now president of Solomon Software Technologies.

Erzon is currently beta-testing the sports fan's ideal client-server application in Germany. Using PowerBuilder tools from Powersoft in Burlington, Mass., the oil concern is building an application that will allow German soccer fans to purchase tickets to soccer matches at Erzon gas stations. The application will link client systems at service stations with servers at individual stadiums and servers at Erzon corporate offices. Phone: Erzon Computer Service, News-Editor Alan Dipier with news tips at (800) 343-6474, (800) 878-8801 or 783-2413, respectively. Or try Computerworld's 24-hour voice-mail tip line at (609) 820-8555.

The Fifth Wave by Rich Tennant



SO COMBINED WITH AN UNSTABLE OPERATING SYSTEM, SHORTS IN THE SYSTEM, SO HERE TRYING AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE DATA CENTER DESIGN.

Informix Database Technology Helps Domino's Pizza Distribution Corporation Deliver.



When Domino's Pizza Distribution Corp. wanted to manage the delivery of perishable food ingredients to over 5,000 outlets, they turned to us, Informix, the experts in UNIX relational database technology.

Nationwide Commissary Information System.

Domino's Pizza Distribution Corp., the distribution company for the world's largest pizza delivery system, needed an inventory control and accounting system to enhance the flow of information between its headquarters and supply commissaries. Because each corporate commissary is autonomous, the system had to be open, flexible and affordable as well.

Domino's Pizza Distribution Corp. chose Informix's UNIX database solution. **Integrating the Entire Operation.**

Domino's commissary information system manages inventory, accounting, payroll, personnel, and truck fleet information applications. Although each commissary functions independently, a network links them to each other and brings corporate-wide information to a single headquarters location.

Domino's and thousands of other companies have called on us for 12 years to successfully handle their critical data.

If you're considering UNIX for data management, talk to Informix. Because we're the experts.

Call 1-800-886-IFMX.

INFORMIX[®]
THE UNIX DATABASE EXPERTS.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you have been searching for a software company that can provide you with a wide range of software solutions, backed up by first-rate support, we invite you to join the over 7,500 MVS, VSE and VM installations that have found long-term software satisfaction with Software Engineering of America. SEA has always developed and enhanced products based on your input and backed these products with support you can count on 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, worldwide. The results have been impressive for both us and our users. With products licensed at 9 of the Fortune 10, 85% of the Fortune 500 as well as thousands of installations of all sizes and configurations, SEA software has set new standards of efficiency and performance.

SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

Operations Automation Group

SEA provides a comprehensive and integrated line of high-quality operations automation software that covers all critical areas of data center management. SEA is a leader in this integral part of today's operations environment, with over 2,500 installations choosing SEA as a proven source for automated operations software solutions. Many users tell us that they have selected our products because of our superior support and our philosophy of pursuing all development and enhancement based on user input.

SAVRS - Sysout, Syslog and JCL Management, Viewing, Archival and Retrieval.

TRIMS - Report Management and Distribution.

ODDS/MVS - Unattended Operations, Master Console Management.

WALDO - For Automatic and Remote IPL of the Mainframe from a PC, using ODDS/MVS.

GNC - Graphical Network Control.

CSAR - Automated Job Scheduling MVS-VSE-VM.

TRAMS - Data Transmission Management System.

KEYS - Automated Help Desk Management.

PDSUPDTE - High speed global JCL/PDS editor, scanner.

DASD / Data Management Group

SEA's DASD/Data management tools are corporate standards, licensed at thousands of MVS data centers worldwide. These DASD management products provide dramatic savings under any configuration and have set new standards for efficiency and high performance. SEA's software has achieved this wide acceptance due to our unique ability to transparently interface with virtually any existing DASD management system. We guarantee you significant savings in DASD expenditures in any MVS environment regardless of your present DASD management configuration.

PDSFAST - High speed DASD/PDS Management, 100% IEBCOPY replacement.

FASTGENR - High speed replacement for IEBGENER.

Application Development

PRO-2, used at hundreds of MVS and VSE installations, is a powerful time-saving tool for programmers working in application development environments, including on PCs: It automatically generates industry-standard production-ready CICS Command level Cobol code and BMS macros. PRO-2 reduces development time by as much as 65%.

SEA software will save budget dollars and increase efficiency, whatever your installation's size or configuration. SEA is a recognized industry leader with a comprehensive line of high-quality software solutions backed up by the highest levels of technical support. We invite you to join the over 7,500 installations that have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA products.

For further information about any of SEA's software solutions, call 1-800-272-7322.

SEATM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA[®]
2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
(516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Fax: (516) 354-4015

Products Licensed In Over 50 Countries